



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**  
 LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.  
 1000 Sylvan Avenue  
 Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632  
 United States

**Date of Testing:**  
 03/04/13 - 03/19/13  
**Test Site/Location:**  
 PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA  
**Document Serial No.:**  
 OY1303060456-R2.ZNF

**FCC ID:** ZNFLS720

**APPLICANT:** LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset  
**Application Type:** Class II Permissive Change  
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093  
**Model(s):** LS720, LG-LS720, LGLS720, LG-VM720, VM720, LGVM720, L25L, LGL25L  
**Permissive Change(s):** See FCC Change Document  
**Date of Original Certification:** 03/21/2013


| Equipment Class                                   | Band & Mode                      | Tx Frequency          | Measured Conducted Power [dBm] | SAR              |                       |                     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|   |                                  |                       |                                | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg) | 1 gm Hotspot (W/kg) |
| PCE   | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S   | 817.90 - 823.10 MHz   | 24.12                          | 0.51             | 0.66                  | 0.66                |
| PCE   | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H   | 824.70 - 848.31 MHz   | 24.34                          | 0.60             | 0.72                  | 0.79                |
| PCE   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E     | 1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz | 24.34                          | 0.66             | 1.06                  | 1.11                |
| PCE   | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E  | 1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz   | 22.86                          | 0.95             | 0.93                  | 0.93                |
| DTS   | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C | 2412 - 2462 MHz       | 16.02                          | < 0.1            | 0.16                  | 0.16                |
| DSS/DTS   | Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C    | 2402 - 2480 MHz       | 10.81                          | N/A              | < 0.1                 | N/A                 |
| <b>Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:</b> |                                  |                       |                                | 1.15             | 1.55                  | 1.55                |

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.



Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: OY1303060456-R2.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.



  
 Randy Ortanez  
 President



|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFLS720                     |  | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 1 of 49  |  |

# T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1   | DEVICE UNDER TEST .....                          | 3  |
| 2   | LTE INFORMATION .....                            | 8  |
| 3   | INTRODUCTION .....                               | 9  |
| 4   | DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT .....                      | 10 |
| 5   | DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS .....             | 11 |
| 6   | TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS .....  | 12 |
| 7   | RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....                         | 15 |
| 8   | FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....                  | 16 |
| 9   | RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....                         | 20 |
| 10  | SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....                         | 25 |
| 11  | SAR DATA SUMMARY .....                           | 33 |
| 12  | FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS..... | 39 |
| 13  | SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY .....                | 44 |
| 14  | EQUIPMENT LIST.....                              | 45 |
| 15  | MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES .....                  | 46 |
| 16  | CONCLUSION.....                                  | 47 |
| 17  | REFERENCES .....                                 | 48 |
| APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS                            |  |    |
| APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS             |  |    |
| APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES |  |    |
| APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS                 |  |    |
| APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION                     |  |    |
| APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS                |  |    |

|   |  |                                      |   |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br><small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small> | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset |   | Page 2 of 49                           |

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode                      | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S   | Voice/Data      | 817.90 - 823.10 MHz   |
| Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H   | Voice/Data      | 824.70 - 848.31 MHz   |
| PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E     | Voice/Data      | 1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz |
| LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E  | Data            | 1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz   |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C | Data            | 2412 - 2462 MHz       |
| Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C    | Data            | 2402 - 2480 MHz       |
| NFC                              | Data            | 13.56 MHz             |

## 1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.



### A. Maximum CDMA Standalone Output Power

| Mode / Band                          |         | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 90S | Maximum | <b>24.5</b>             |
|                                      | Nominal | <b>24.0</b>             |
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 22H | Maximum | <b>24.5</b>             |
|                                      | Nominal | <b>24.0</b>             |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 24E   | Maximum | <b>24.5</b>             |
|                                      | Nominal | <b>24.0</b>             |

### B. Maximum CDMA Output Power in SVLTE Conditions

| Mode / Band                          | Condition           | Modulated Average (dBm) |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 90S | SVLTE               | Maximum                 | <b>19.2</b> |
|                                      | LTE is not reducing | Nominal                 | <b>18.7</b> |
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 22H | SVLTE               | Maximum                 | <b>19.2</b> |
|                                      | LTE is not reducing | Nominal                 | <b>18.7</b> |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO<br>FCC Rule Part 24E   | SVLTE               | Maximum                 | <b>19.2</b> |
|                                      | LTE is not reducing | Nominal                 | <b>18.7</b> |

Note: LTE power reduction occurs when the CDMA power is above a specific "threshold" in SVLTE conditions. These threshold levels are tuned in the device to the levels as shown in Section 1.2B.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  <b>LG</b> | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 3 of 49  |                                 |

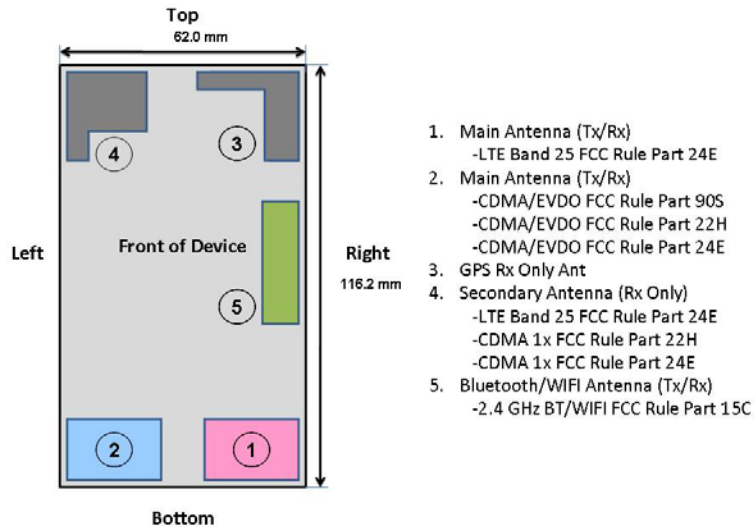
### C. Maximum and Reduced LTE Output Power

| Mode / Band                      | Condition   | Modulated Average (dBm) |             |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| LTE Band 25<br>FCC Rule Part 24E | Maximum   | Maximum                 | <b>23.2</b> |
|                                  |   | Nominal                 | <b>22.7</b> |
|                                  | Reduced<br>(CDMA Power $\geq$<br>Threshold Power) | Maximum                 | <b>19.2</b> |
|                                  |   | Nominal                 | <b>18.7</b> |

### D. 2.4GHz WLAN/Bluetooth – FCC Rule Part 15C Output Power

| Mode / Band  | Modulated Average (dBm) |             |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| IEEE 802.11b | Maximum                 | <b>16.1</b> |
|              | Nominal                 | <b>15.4</b> |
| IEEE 802.11g | Maximum                 | <b>13.4</b> |
|              | Nominal                 | <b>12.7</b> |
| IEEE 802.11n | Maximum                 | <b>13.3</b> |
|              | Nominal                 | <b>12.6</b> |
| Bluetooth    | Maximum                 | <b>10.9</b> |
|              | Nominal                 | <b>10.2</b> |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum                 | <b>7.0</b>  |
|              | Nominal                 | <b>6.3</b>  |

## 1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Specific antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the antenna distance document.

**Figure 1-1**  
**DUT Antenna Locations**

|                                      |  |                               |              |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     | PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         | LG           | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13     | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 4 of 49 |                                 |

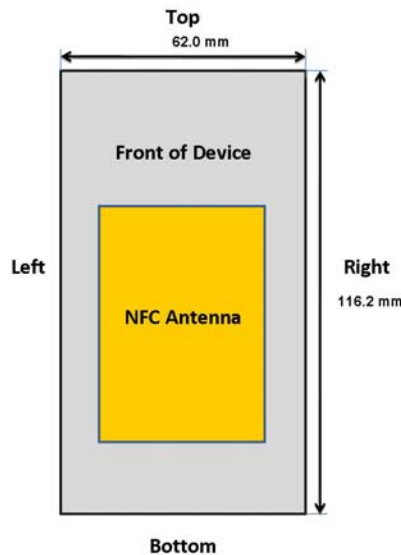
**Table 1-1  
Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing**

| Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing |      |       |     |        |       |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|
| Mode                                 | Back | Front | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO – FCC Rule Part 90S  | Yes  | Yes   | No  | Yes    | No    | Yes  |
| Cell. EVDO – FCC Rule Part 22H       | Yes  | Yes   | No  | Yes    | No    | Yes  |
| PCS EVDO – FCC Rule Part 24E         | Yes  | Yes   | No  | Yes    | No    | Yes  |
| LTE Band 25 – FCC Rule Part 24E      | Yes  | Yes   | No  | Yes    | Yes   | No   |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN – FCC Rule Part 15C     | Yes  | Yes   | No  | No     | Yes   | No   |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device.

### 1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the standard battery cover. The SAR tests were performed with the standard battery cover.



**Figure 1-2  
NFC Antenna Locations**

### 1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



|                                      |  |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br><small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small> | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 5 of 49  |                                 |



Figure 1-3  
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2  
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

| No. | Capable Transmit Configurations                                | Head              | Body-Worn Accessory | Hot Spot                       | Note                         |
|-----|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|     |  | IEEE 1528, Supp C | Supplement C        | FCC KDB 941225 D06 edges/sides |                              |
| 1   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + LTE 1900 MHz Data                     | ✓                 | ✓                   | N/A                            | SVLTE                        |
| 2   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + LTE 1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI      | ✓                 | ✓                   | ✓                              | Voice and LTE + WIFI Hotspot |
| 3   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + LTE 1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A               | ✓                   | N/A                            | Voice and LTE + BT           |
| 4   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI                          | ✓                 | ✓                   | N/A                            | 1X voice + WiFi Data         |
| 5   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth                     | N/A               | ✓                   | N/A                            | 1X voice + BT                |
| 6   | 1X/EVDO 850/1900 Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI                           | ✓                 | ✓                   | ✓                              | EVDO + WIFI Hotspot          |
| 7   | 1X/EVDO 850/1900 Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth                      | N/A               | ✓                   | N/A                            | EVDO VoIP + BT               |
| 8   | LTE 1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI                               | ✓                 | ✓                   | ✓                              | LTE + WIFI Hotspot           |
| 9   | LTE 1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth                          | N/A               | ✓                   | N/A                            | LTE + BT                     |
| 9   | 1X CDMA 850/1900 Voice + EVDO 850/1900 Data                    | N/A               | N/A                 | N/A                            | Not available by HW          |
| 10  | 850/1900 EVDO data + LTE 1900 MHz Data                         | N/A               | N/A                 | N/A                            | Not available by SW          |

Notes:

1. CDMA and EVDO share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously. (Non-SVDO)
2. 2.4 GHz WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.

## 1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) WIFI/BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required;  $[(12/10) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 1.9 < 3.0$ . However, estimated SAR was too conservative for this device, so SAR was measured to determine simultaneous SAR exclusion per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 Section 4.3.2 2).

|                                      |  |                               |    |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     | PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         | LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13     | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |    | Page 6 of 49                    |

## (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg.

## 1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses power reduction mechanisms for LTE during SVLTE operation (1x-RTT CDMA voice + LTE data) for SAR compliance. See Section 10 for more details.

## 1.8 Guidance Applied



- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2012 TCB Workshop Notes (1x Advanced)

## 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

| Mode/Band                           | Maximum Power Device S/N | Reduced Power Device S/N |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | 1078                     | 1287                     |
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | 1078                     | 1287                     |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E   | 1078                     | 1287                     |
| LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E     | 1167                     | 1276                     |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C    | 1196                     | N/A                      |
| Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C       | 1196                     | N/A                      |



Note: Per KDB 941225 D05v02 Section 4.4 B), SAR testing was additionally performed at the reduced CDMA and LTE power levels with respect to the simultaneous transmission scenarios. Additional samples were tuned to fixed reduced power levels to represent the SVLTE condition in a standalone environment.

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>0Y1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 7 of 49  |  |

## 2

## LTE INFORMATION

| LTE Information   |   |                |                |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| FCC ID  | ZNFLS720  |                |                |
| Form Factor   | Portable Handset                                      |                |                |
| Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band   | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E (1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz) |                |                |
| Channel Bandwidths  | LTE Band 25: 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz                     |                |                |
| Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)   | Low   | Mid            | High           |
| LTE Band 25: 3 MHz  | 1851.5 (26055)  | 1882.5 (26365) | 1913.5 (26675) |
| LTE Band 25: 5 MHz  | 1852.5 (26065)  | 1882.5 (26365) | 1912.5 (26665) |
| LTE Band 25: 10 MHz   | 1855 (26090)  | 1882.5 (26365) | 1910 (26640)   |
| UE Category   | 3   |                |                |
| Modulations Supported in UL   | QPSK, 16QAM   |                |                |
| LTE Transmitter and Antenna Implementation  | 1 Antenna for LTE Tx/Rx and 1 Rx Only Antenna         |                |                |
| Description of LTE Tx and Ant. Implementation   | CDMA/LTE operate on separate transmission paths       |                |                |
| Hotspot with LTE+WIFI   | YES   |                |                |
| Hotspot with LTE+WIFI active with 1XVoice sessions?   | YES   |                |                |
| LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided) | YES   |                |                |
| A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?  | YES   |                |                |
| Conducted power Table provided for 1RB (low, mid, and high offset), 50% RB (low, mid, and high offset), 100% RB   | YES   |                |                |

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>0Y1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 8 of 49   |                                 |



### 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

#### 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1  
SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$



**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

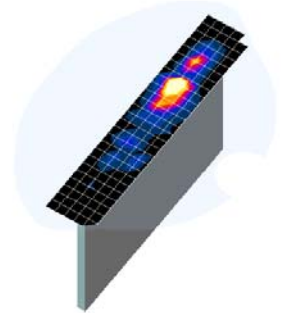
|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 9 of 49  |  |

# 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

## 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:



1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1).
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1). On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
  - a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
  - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.



**Figure 4-1**  
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

**Table 4-1**  
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01**

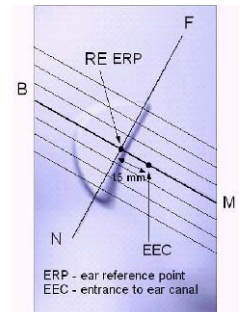
| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm)<br>( $\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$ ) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm)<br>( $\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$ ) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) |                               |                                      | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm)<br>(x, y, z) |
|-----------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|           |   |   | Uniform Grid                              | Graded Grid                   |                                      |  |
|           |   |   | $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$               | $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$ | $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n>1)^*$      |  |
| ≤ 2 GHz   | ≤ 15  | ≤ 8   | ≤ 5                                       | ≤ 4                           | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30                                       |
| 2-3 GHz   | ≤ 12  | ≤ 5   | ≤ 5                                       | ≤ 4                           | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30                                       |
| 3-4 GHz   | ≤ 12  | ≤ 5   | ≤ 4                                       | ≤ 3                           | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28                                       |
| 4-5 GHz   | ≤ 10  | ≤ 4   | ≤ 3                                       | ≤ 2.5                         | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25                                       |
| 5-6 GHz   | ≤ 10  | ≤ 4   | ≤ 2                                       | ≤ 2                           | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22                                       |

|                                      |  |                               |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |                               | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 10 of 49                   |

# 5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



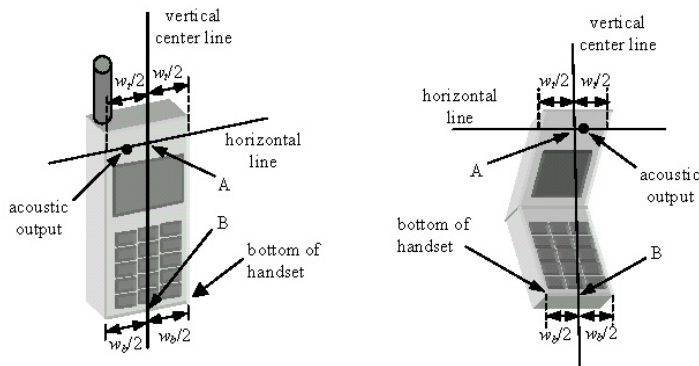
**Figure 5-1**  
Close-Up Side view of ERP

## 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS



Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the “test device reference point” located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The “test device reference point” was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



**Figure 5-2**  
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom



**Figure 5-3**  
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 11 of 49                   |

## 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

### 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ .

### 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

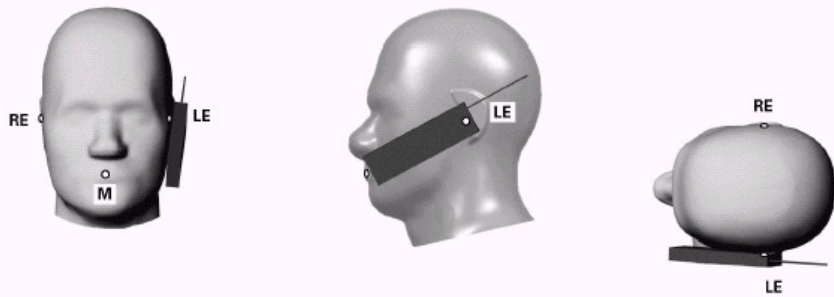




Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

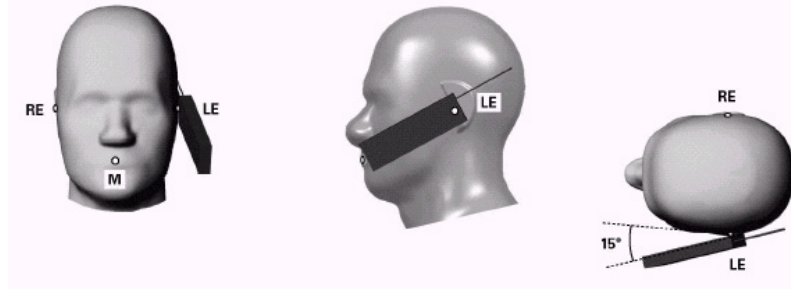
2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

### 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

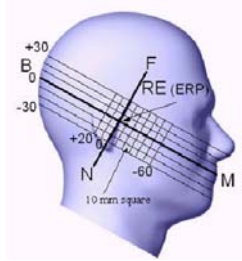
With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

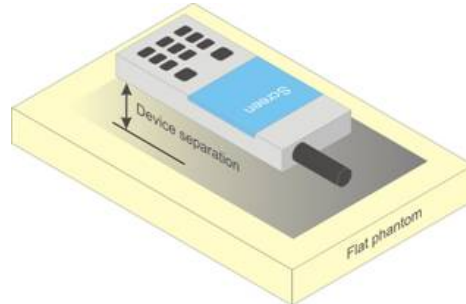
|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 12 of 49  |                                 |



**Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position**



**Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings**



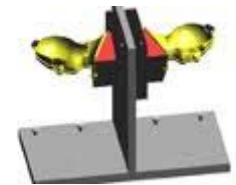
**Figure 6-4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram**

#### 6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom



Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04\_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

The latest IEEE 1528 committee developments propose the usage of a tilted phantom when the antenna of the phone is mounted at the bottom or in all cases the peak absorption is in the chin region. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed individually from the table for emptying and cleaning.



**Figure 6-5 Twin SAM Chin20**

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 13 of 49                   |

## 6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04\_v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01\_v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 14 of 49                   |



# 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.



## 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1**  
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS                           |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT<br><i>General Population</i><br>(W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT<br><i>Occupational</i><br>(W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| SPATIAL PEAK SAR<br>Brain                       | 1.6   | 8.0   |
| SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR<br>Whole Body               | 0.08  | 0.4   |
| SPATIAL PEAK SAR<br>Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists | 4.0   | 20  |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 15 of 49                   |

## 8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

### 8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.



### 8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

#### 8.3.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007. Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH<sub>0</sub> and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH<sub>0</sub> data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 16 of 49   |                                 |



**Table 8-1  
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1**

| Parameter                    | Units        | Value |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| $I_{or}$                     | dBm/1.23 MHz | -104  |
| $\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$   | dB           | -7    |
| $\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$ | dB           | -7.4  |

**Table 8-2  
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3**

| Parameter                    | Units        | Value |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| $I_{or}$                     | dBm/1.23 MHz | -86   |
| $\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$   | dB           | -7    |
| $\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$ | dB           | -7.4  |

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with “All Up” power control bits.

### 8.3.2 CDMA2000 1x Advanced

This device additionally supports 1x Advanced. Conducted powers were measured using SO75 with RC8 on the uplink and RC11 on the downlink per Oct 2012 TCB Workshop notes. Smart blanking was disabled for all measurements. The EUT was configured with forward power control Mode 000 and reverse power control at 400 bps. Conducted powers were measured on an Agilent 8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set, Model E5515C using the CDMA2000 1x Advanced application, Option E1962B-410.

Based on the maximum output power measured for 1x Advanced, SAR is required for 1x advanced when if the maximum output for 1x Advanced is more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured for 1x. Also, if the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions (head, body etc.) is larger than 1.2 W/kg, the highest of those configurations above 1.2 W/kg for each exposure condition in 1x Advanced has to be repeated. All measured SAR in 1x mode higher than 1.5 W/kg must be repeated for 1x Advanced.

### 8.3.3 Head SAR Measurements



SAR for head exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate using Loopback Service Option SO55. SAR for RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1 using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.3.5 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

### 8.3.4 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH<sub>n</sub>) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH<sub>n</sub>) with FCH at full rate and SCH<sub>0</sub> enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts. Body SAR was measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the “All Up”

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 17 of 49                   |

### 8.3.5 Handsets with EVDO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for EV-DO is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots would be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

### 8.3.6 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 per KDB Publication 941225 D01 procedures for “1x Ev-Do data Devices”. SAR for Subtype 2 Physical layer configurations is not required for Rev. A when the maximum average output of each RF channels is less than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical layer configurations. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for the RF channels in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Otherwise, CDMA “Body-SAR Measurement” procedures for “CDMA 2000 1x Handsets” were applied.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

### 8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations



A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 18 of 49   |  |

## 8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/kg.

## 8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.



### 8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg or if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 19 of 49                   |

# 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

| Band     | Channel | Rule Part | Frequency | SO55 [dBm] | SO55 [dBm] | SO75 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] | 1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm] | 1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm] |
|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|          | F-RC    |           | MHz       | RC1        | RC3        | RC8        | FCH+SCH         | FCH             | (RTAP)               | (RETAP)              |
| Cellular | 564     | 90S       | 820.1     | 24.14      | 24.10      | 24.09      | 24.08           | 24.10           | 24.12                | 24.04                |
| Cellular | 1013    | 22H       | 824.7     | 24.28      | 24.16      | 24.07      | 24.28           | 24.28           | 24.28                | 24.18                |
|          | 384     | 22H       | 836.52    | 24.21      | 24.24      | 24.06      | 24.33           | 24.34           | 24.20                | 24.16                |
|          | 777     | 22H       | 848.31    | 24.37      | 24.31      | 24.23      | 24.44           | 24.39           | 24.36                | 24.34                |
| PCS      | 25      | 24E       | 1851.25   | 24.37      | 24.22      | 24.24      | 24.32           | 24.29           | 24.34                | 24.26                |
|          | 600     | 24E       | 1880      | 24.22      | 24.09      | 24.01      | 24.15           | 24.16           | 24.19                | 24.18                |
|          | 1175    | 24E       | 1908.75   | 24.22      | 24.05      | 24.12      | 24.11           | 24.03           | 24.12                | 24.08                |

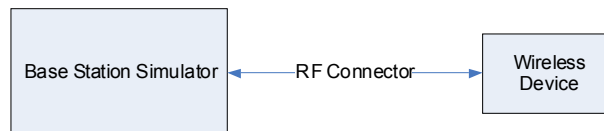
Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility. For FCC Rule Part 90S, Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 4.1.6, only one channel is required since the device operates within the transmission range of 817.90 – 823.10 MHz.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. Ev-Do and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. Hotspot SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then Rev. A SAR is not required. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in Rev. 0. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0
4. CDMA 1x-RTT SAR was additionally required to be evaluated for Hotspot exposure conditions to support simultaneous transmission capabilities.
5. Head SAR was additionally evaluated with EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for held-to-ear VoIP operations.

1x Advanced Considerations per October 2012 TCB Workshop

1. CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.3.2 for 1x Advanced test set up.



**Figure 9-1**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

|                                      |  |                               |    |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     | PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         | LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13     | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |    | Page 20 of 49                   |

## 9.2 LTE Conducted Powers



### 9.2.1 LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E

Table 9-1  
LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

|      | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Low  | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.84                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | 22.74                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.69                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | <b>21.88</b>          | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.76                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 21.62                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | <b>21.67</b>          | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.98                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 21.93                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.84                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.87                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.86                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 25        | 20.76                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
| Mid  | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | <b>22.86</b>          | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | 22.76                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.74                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.67                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.66                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 21.64                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.56                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.68                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 21.62                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.49                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.82                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.78                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 25        | 20.74                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
| High | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.76                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | 22.58                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.53                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.62                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.59                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 21.48                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.55                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.58                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 21.42                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.34                 | 1               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.78                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.69                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 25        | 20.68                 | 2               | 0-2                       |
| 1910 | 26640           | 10      | 16QAM           | 50         | 0       | 20.51     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |

LTE Notes:

1. Please refer to Section 8.4.4 for LTE testing requirements per FCC KDB 941225 D05.
2. The bolded powers were tested for SAR.



|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>TECHNOLOGICAL LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 21 of 49  |                                 |

**Table 9-2**  
**LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

|        | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |     |
|--------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|
| Low    | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.09                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 23.01                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.91                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 22.92                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 21.93                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 21.89                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.78                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 22.09                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 22.01                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 21.94                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 20.92                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 25      | 0         | 20.77                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.92                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 22.86                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.86                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 21.82                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 12         | 6       | 21.75     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 12         | 13      | 21.75     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 25         | 0       | 21.58     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 0       | 21.81     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 12      | 21.71     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 24      | 21.74     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 0       | 20.82     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 6       | 20.75     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 13      | 20.84     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 25         | 0       | 20.71     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| Mid    | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.61                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 22.56                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.56                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 21.66                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 21.58                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 21.54                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.44                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 21.63                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 21.54                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 21.48                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 20.76                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 20.70                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 20.75                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 25      | 0         | 20.48                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | High            | 1852.5  | 26065           | 5          | QPSK    | 1         | 0                     | 23.09           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1852.5  | 26065           | 5          | QPSK    | 1         | 12                    | 23.01           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1852.5  | 26065           | 5          | QPSK    | 1         | 24                    | 22.91           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1852.5  | 26065           | 5          | QPSK    | 12        | 0                     | 22.92           | 1                         | 0-1 |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 21.93                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 21.89                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.78                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 22.09                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 22.01                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 21.94                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 20.92                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1852.5 |                 | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 25      | 0         | 20.77                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.92                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 22.86                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.86                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 21.82                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 12         | 6       | 21.75     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 12         | 13      | 21.75     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | QPSK            | 25         | 0       | 21.58     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 0       | 21.81     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 12      | 21.71     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 24      | 21.74     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 0       | 20.82     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 6       | 20.75     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 12         | 13      | 20.84     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 25         | 0       | 20.71     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |

**Table 9-3**  
**LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

|        | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |     |
|--------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|
| Low    | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.98                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 22.97                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 22.80                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 21.94                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 21.93                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 21.74                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 21.94                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 21.66                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 21.56                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 21.59                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 20.91                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 7         | 20.81                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 15      | 0         | 20.87                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.83                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 22.78                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 22.74                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 21.85                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 8          | 4       | 21.80     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 8          | 7       | 21.74     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 15         | 0       | 21.71     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 0       | 21.73     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 7       | 21.63     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 14      | 21.60     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 0       | 20.85     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 4       | 20.87     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 7       | 20.78     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 15         | 0       | 20.73     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| Mid    | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.52                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 22.48                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 22.39                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 21.68                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 21.61                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 21.56                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 21.65                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 21.85                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 21.72                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 21.74                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 20.82                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 20.84                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 7         | 20.66                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 15      | 0         | 20.64                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
|        | High            | 1851.5  | 26055           | 3          | QPSK    | 1         | 0                     | 22.98           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1851.5  | 26055           | 3          | QPSK    | 1         | 7                     | 22.97           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1851.5  | 26055           | 3          | QPSK    | 1         | 14                    | 22.80           | 0                         | 0   |
|        |                 | 1851.5  | 26055           | 3          | QPSK    | 8         | 0                     | 21.94           | 1                         | 0-1 |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 21.93                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 21.74                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 21.94                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 21.66                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 21.56                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 21.59                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 20.89                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 20.91                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 7         | 20.81                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1851.5 |                 | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 15      | 0         | 20.87                 | 2               | 0-2                       |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.83                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 22.78                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 22.74                 | 0               | 0                         |     |
| 1882.5 |                 | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 21.85                 | 1               | 0-1                       |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 8          | 4       | 21.80     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 8          | 7       | 21.74     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | QPSK            | 15         | 0       | 21.71     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 0       | 21.73     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 7       | 21.63     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 1          | 14      | 21.60     | 1                     | 0-1             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 0       | 20.85     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 4       | 20.87     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 7       | 20.78     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 15         | 0       | 20.73     | 2                     | 0-2             |                           |     |

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 22 of 49                   |



### 9.3 WLAN/Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Per the FCC change document for this device, the 2.4 GHz WLAN/Bluetooth chipset remains the same as the original certified device. Therefore, conducted powers for IEEE 802.11b/g/n – FCC Rule Part 15C and Bluetooth – FCC Rule Part 15C remain the same as the original certification.

**Table 9-4**  
**IEEE 802.11b – FCC Rule Part 15C Average RF Power**

| Mode    | Freq<br>[MHz] | Channel | 802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |       |       |       |
|---------|---------------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|
|         |               |         | Data Rate [Mbps]                        |       |       |       |
|         | 1             | 2       | 5.5                                     | 11    |       |       |
| 802.11b | 2412          | 1       | 15.44                                   | 15.56 | 15.52 | 15.55 |
| 802.11b | 2437          | 6       | 15.91                                   | 15.85 | 15.86 | 15.88 |
| 802.11b | 2462          | 11      | <b>16.02</b>                            | 15.98 | 16.01 | 16.02 |

**Table 9-5**  
**IEEE 802.11g – FCC Rule Part 15C Average RF Power**

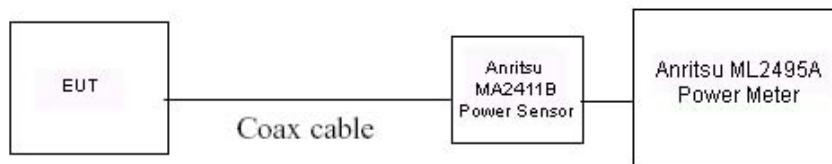
| Mode    | Freq<br>[MHz] | Channel | 802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|---------------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |               |         | Data Rate [Mbps]                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | 6             | 9       | 12                                      | 18    | 24    | 36    | 48    | 54    |       |       |
| 802.11g | 2412          | 1       | 12.85                                   | 12.88 | 12.89 | 12.94 | 12.87 | 12.88 | 12.86 | 12.85 |
| 802.11g | 2437          | 6       | 13.28                                   | 13.19 | 13.30 | 13.26 | 13.25 | 13.23 | 13.20 | 13.20 |
| 802.11g | 2462          | 11      | 13.37                                   | 13.34 | 13.31 | 13.32 | 13.35 | 13.36 | 13.37 | 13.30 |

**Table 9-6**  
**IEEE 802.11n – FCC Rule Part 15C Average RF Power**

| Mode    | Freq<br>[MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|---------------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |               |         | Data Rate [Mbps]                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | 6.5           | 13      | 20                                      | 26    | 39    | 52    | 58    | 65    |       |       |
| 802.11n | 2412          | 1       | 12.86                                   | 12.82 | 12.75 | 12.65 | 12.76 | 12.73 | 12.88 | 12.72 |
| 802.11n | 2437          | 6       | 13.07                                   | 13.08 | 13.12 | 13.07 | 13.02 | 13.10 | 13.02 | 13.10 |
| 802.11n | 2462          | 11      | 13.21                                   | 13.23 | 13.25 | 13.18 | 13.17 | 13.23 | 13.24 | 13.27 |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.



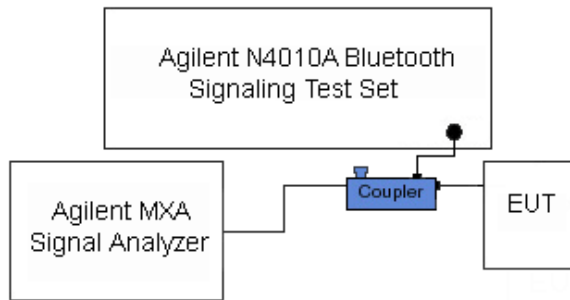
**Figure 9-2**  
**WLAN Power Measurement Setup**

|                                      |  |                               |    |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     | PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         | LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13     | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |    | Page 23 of 49                   |



**Table 9-7**  
**Bluetooth – FCC Rule Part 15C RF Conducted Powers**

| Frequency [MHz] | Data Rate [Mbps] | Channel No. | Peak Conducted Power |        | Avg Conducted Power |               |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------|
|                 |                  |             | [dBm]                | [mW]   | [dBm]               | [mW]          |
| 2402            | 1.0              | 0           | 9.74                 | 9.412  | 9.46                | 8.838         |
| 2441            | 1.0              | 39          | 10.33                | 10.799 | 10.23               | 10.539        |
| 2480            | 1.0              | 78          | 10.93                | 12.397 | <b>10.81</b>        | <b>12.052</b> |
| 2402            | 2.0              | 0           | 9.58                 | 9.074  | 7.14                | 5.182         |
| 2441            | 2.0              | 39          | 10.23                | 10.554 | 7.86                | 6.111         |
| 2480            | 2.0              | 78          | 10.71                | 11.781 | 8.49                | 7.070         |
| 2402            | 3.0              | 0           | 10.04                | 10.097 | 7.15                | 5.188         |
| 2441            | 3.0              | 39          | 10.66                | 11.644 | 7.97                | 6.260         |
| 2480            | 3.0              | 78          | 11.14                | 13.014 | 8.56                | 7.176         |

Note: The bolded data rate and channel above was tested for SAR.



**Figure 9-3**  
**Bluetooth Power Measurement Setup**

|                                      |  |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br><small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small> | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>0Y1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 24 of 49                   |



## 10 LTE POWER REDUCTION

### 10.1 Introduction to LTE Power Reduction

This device is capable of Simultaneous Voice and LTE (SVLTE) calls, with the voice call supported by a CDMA 1x-RTT transmitter and the data connection supported by a separate LTE transmitter. A LTE power reduction scheme is applied during a LTE connection operating simultaneously with 1x-RTT voice calls. The maximum transmit power of LTE is limited depending on the CDMA 1x voice transmit power level. When CDMA 1x Voice is operating at a certain range of high power levels, the maximum LTE transmit power is limited. When CDMA 1x Voice transmit power is below a certain threshold transmit power level, LTE can transmit at the maximum power. Target levels of power reduction and CDMA voice threshold levels are provided in Table 10-1.

**Table 10-1**  
**SVLTE Power Reduction Scheme**

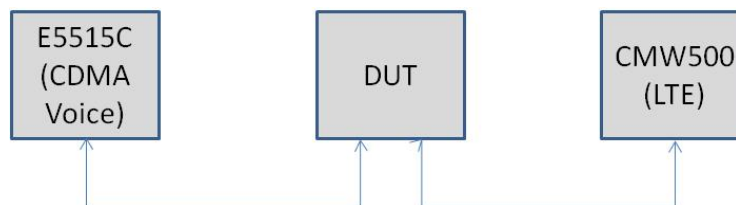
| Mode  | CDMA Current Voice Power for BC0, BC1, BC10 (dbm) | LTE Max Power for B25 (dBm) |
|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| SVLTE | $P < 18.7$  | 22.7                        |
|       | $P \geq 18.7$                                     | 18.7                        |

### 10.2 Output Power Verification



Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02 Section 4.4, output powers were measured in SVLTE mode to determine that the power reduction mechanism was operating reliably and consistently. The power reduction was investigated by simultaneously connecting the device to both LTE and CDMA base station simulators. LTE output powers were measured through conducted RF connections by first connecting the device in a LTE data call and subsequently a CDMA 1x-RTT call. CDMA powers were controlled by configuring the CDMA base station simulator to active bits. The LTE output power was monitored while changing the cell output power level.

The power reduction targets and threshold level described in **Table 10-1** were confirmed. Please see results in **Table 10-2**. The low and high channels were additionally confirmed to operate according to the SVLTE power reduction scheme.

Per the FCC change document for this device, the SVLTE power reduction mechanism remains the same as the original certified device. Therefore, SVLTE power reduction verification remains the same as the original device.



**Figure 10-1**  
**SVLTE Conducted Test Setup Diagram**

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 25 of 49  |                                 |

**Table 10-2  
SVLTE Power Reduction Verification Results**

| BC0 1x-RTT<br>CDMA Voice<br>Channel | BC0 1x-RTT<br>CDMA<br>Voice<br>Tx(dBm) | LTE Band 25 Conducted Power (dBm) |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                     |  | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset    | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPS<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset |
|                                     |  | 24                                | 18.94                           | 18.91                           | 18.97                           | 18.85                           | 18.80                            | 18.85                           | 18.84                           | 18.40                           | 18.32                            | 18.39                            | 18.86                            | 18.85                             | 18.86                             | 18.85                            |
| 384 (Mid)                           | 19.5                                   | 18.97                             | 18.93                           | 18.99                           | 18.83                           | 18.77                           | 18.87                            | 18.83                           | 18.43                           | 18.34                           | 18.35                            | 18.88                            | 18.86                            | 18.88                             | 18.83                             |                                  |
|                                     | 18                                     | 22.85                             | 22.79                           | 22.88                           | 21.66                           | 21.65                           | 21.64                            | 21.61                           | 21.54                           | 21.56                           | 21.51                            | 20.81                            | 20.80                            | 20.81                             | 20.78                             |                                  |
|                                     | 11                                     | 22.89                             | 22.81                           | 22.83                           | 21.69                           | 21.67                           | 21.68                            | 21.64                           | 21.54                           | 21.50                           | 21.51                            | 20.88                            | 20.86                            | 20.85                             | 20.79                             |                                  |



| BC1 1x-RTT<br>CDMA Voice<br>Channel | BC1 1x-RTT<br>CDMA<br>Voice<br>Tx(dBm) | LTE Band 25 Conducted Power (dBm) |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                     |  | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset    | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPS<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset |
|                                     |  | 24                                | 19.08                           | 19.05                           | 19.06                           | 18.86                           | 18.87                            | 18.94                           | 18.87                           | 18.55                           | 18.40                            | 18.44                            | 18.97                            | 18.95                             | 18.96                             | 18.94                            |
| 600 (Mid)                           | 19.5                                   | 19.03                             | 19.01                           | 19.03                           | 18.91                           | 18.86                           | 18.96                            | 18.84                           | 18.62                           | 18.46                           | 18.53                            | 18.94                            | 18.97                            | 18.92                             | 18.95                             |                                  |
|                                     | 18                                     | 22.80                             | 22.76                           | 22.79                           | 21.69                           | 21.70                           | 21.69                            | 21.63                           | 21.48                           | 21.50                           | 21.47                            | 20.83                            | 20.78                            | 20.81                             | 20.79                             |                                  |
|                                     | 11                                     | 22.75                             | 22.77                           | 22.77                           | 21.74                           | 21.73                           | 21.74                            | 21.68                           | 21.55                           | 21.43                           | 21.44                            | 20.83                            | 20.84                            | 20.85                             | 20.75                             |                                  |

| BC10 1x-RTT<br>CDMA Voice<br>Channel | BC10 1x-RTT<br>CDMA<br>Voice<br>Tx(dBm) | LTE Band 25 Conducted Power (dBm) |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                      |   | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset    | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPS<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | QPSK<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>1 RB<br>49 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>12 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>25 RB<br>25 RB<br>Offset | 16QAM<br>50 RB<br>0 RB<br>Offset |
|                                      |   | 24                                | 19.00                           | 18.94                           | 19.01                           | 18.84                           | 18.86                            | 18.92                           | 18.85                           | 18.45                           | 18.36                            | 18.42                            | 18.88                            | 18.86                             | 18.89                             | 18.85                            |
| 564 (Mid)                            | 19.5                                    | 19.02                             | 18.97                           | 19.04                           | 18.85                           | 18.89                           | 18.96                            | 18.87                           | 18.54                           | 18.43                           | 18.47                            | 18.84                            | 18.85                            | 18.91                             | 18.79                             |                                  |
|                                      | 18                                      | 22.81                             | 22.73                           | 22.77                           | 21.69                           | 21.68                           | 21.71                            | 21.61                           | 21.45                           | 21.48                           | 21.46                            | 20.74                            | 20.76                            | 20.77                             | 20.77                             |                                  |
|                                      | 11                                      | 22.79                             | 22.80                           | 22.80                           | 21.74                           | 21.71                           | 21.69                            | 21.61                           | 21.43                           | 21.52                           | 21.50                            | 20.76                            | 20.79                            | 20.75                             | 20.80                             |                                  |

### 10.3 SVLTE SAR Testing Procedures

Per KDB 941225 D05v02 Section 4.4 B), SAR testing was additionally performed at the reduced CDMA and LTE power levels with respect to the simultaneous transmission scenarios. Additional samples were tuned to fixed reduced power levels to represent the SVLTE condition in a standalone environment. While the power reduction mechanism is activated at the CDMA Voice power level of 18.7 dBm, simultaneous SAR summations of maximum power LTE were evaluated at this reduced fixed CDMA voice power level. SAR was additionally evaluated at reduced power LTE levels to perform simultaneous SAR analysis when CDMA voice is at maximum power.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 26 of 49                   |



### 10.3.1 Reduced LTE Band 25 Conducted Powers

**Table 10-3  
Reduced LTE Band 25 – FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers – 10 MHz Bandwidth**

|      | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Low  | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.79                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | 18.81                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 18.77                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.87                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 18.80                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 18.71                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.77                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 19.11                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 19.07                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 19.02                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 18.89                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1855            | 26090   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 18.75                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| Mid  | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.76                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | 18.79                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 18.83                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.66                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 18.81                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 18.70                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.74                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.64                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 18.73                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 18.72                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 18.70                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1882.5          | 26365   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 18.73                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| High | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.98                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 25        | <b>19.00</b>          | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 18.95                 | 0               | 0                         |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.83                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | <b>18.91</b>          | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 25        | 18.80                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.71                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.92                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 25        | 19.04                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 18.93                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 18.86                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|      | 1910            | 26640   | 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 18.85                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1910 | 26640           | 10      | 16QAM           | 25         | 25      | 18.86     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| 1910 | 26640           | 10      | 16QAM           | 50         | 0       | 18.68     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |



**LTE Notes:**

1. Please refer to Section 8.4.4 for LTE testing requirements per FCC KDB 941225 D05.
2. The bolded powers were tested for SAR.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  <b>LG</b> | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 27 of 49   |                                 |

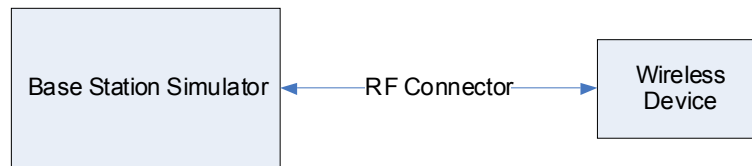
**Table 10-4  
Reduced LTE Band 25 – FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers – 5 MHz Bandwidth**

|        | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|--------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Low    | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.97                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 18.88                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 18.93                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 19.02                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 18.94                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 18.87                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.88                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 18.85                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 18.78                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 18.79                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 19.01                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 18.91                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1852.5          | 26065   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 19.00                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1852.5 | 26065           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 25         | 0       | 18.95     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| Mid    | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.77                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 18.83                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 18.76                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 18.83                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 18.84                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 18.80                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.69                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 18.72                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 18.71                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 18.66                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 18.78                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 18.83                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 18.75                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 25         | 0       | 18.75     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| High   | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.11                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 19.08                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 19.04                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 19.03                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 18.96                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 13        | 19.05                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 18.83                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 19.07                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 12        | 19.09                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 24        | 19.10                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 0         | 18.91                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 6         | 18.87                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1912.5          | 26665   | 5               | 16-QAM     | 12      | 13        | 18.90                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1912.5 | 26665           | 5       | 16-QAM          | 25         | 0       | 18.82     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |



|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 28 of 49                   |

**Table 10-5  
Reduced LTE Band 25 – FCC Rule Part 24E Conducted Powers – 3 MHz Bandwidth**

|        | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|--------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Low    | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.07                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 19.04                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 18.90                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 18.94                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 19.09                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 19.03                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 18.90                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 18.85                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 18.75                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 18.77                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 19.02                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1851.5          | 26055   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 19.09                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1851.5 | 26055           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 7       | 19.03     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| 1851.5 | 26055           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 15         | 0       | 18.91     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| Mid    | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.85                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 18.91                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 18.80                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 18.94                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 18.93                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 18.93                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 18.89                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 18.92                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 18.84                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 18.83                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 18.80                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1882.5          | 26365   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 18.63                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 7       | 18.64     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| 1882.5 | 26365           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 15         | 0       | 18.89     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| High   | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.94                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 7         | 18.98                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 1       | 14        | 18.94                 | 0               | 0                         |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 0         | 18.95                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 4         | 19.03                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 8       | 7         | 19.06                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | QPSK       | 15      | 0         | 18.87                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 0         | 19.08                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 7         | 19.02                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 1       | 14        | 19.01                 | 0               | 0-1                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 0         | 19.04                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
|        | 1913.5          | 26675   | 3               | 16-QAM     | 8       | 4         | 19.05                 | 0               | 0-2                       |
| 1913.5 | 26675           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 8          | 7       | 19.12     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |
| 1913.5 | 26675           | 3       | 16-QAM          | 15         | 0       | 18.91     | 0                     | 0-2             |                           |



**Figure 10-2  
Power Measurement Setup**

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 29 of 49   |                                 |

### 10.3.2 Threshold CDMA Conducted Powers

**Table 10-6  
Threshold CDMA Conducted Powers**

| Band     | Channel | Rule Part | Frequency | SO55 [dBm] | SO55 [dBm] | SO75 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] |
|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|          | F-RC    |           | MHz       | RC1        | RC3        | RC8        | FCH+SCH         | FCH             |
| Cellular | 564     | 90S       | 820.1     | 19.13      | 19.17      | 19.01      | 19.11           | 19.12           |
| Cellular | 1013    | 22H       | 824.7     | 19.00      | 19.02      | 18.87      | 19.06           | 19.04           |
|          | 384     | 22H       | 836.52    | 18.95      | 18.98      | 18.78      | 19.06           | 19.11           |
|          | 777     | 22H       | 848.31    | 19.09      | 19.10      | 19.03      | 19.16           | 19.16           |
| PCS      | 25      | 24E       | 1851.25   | 19.02      | 18.96      | 18.75      | 18.98           | 19.02           |
|          | 600     | 24E       | 1880      | 19.13      | 19.03      | 18.84      | 19.00           | 19.04           |
|          | 1175    | 24E       | 1908.75   | 19.16      | 19.17      | 18.97      | 19.15           | 19.18           |

**Notes:**

1. RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.
2. There is no power reduction applied to the CDMA Voice modes, however the device with output powers represented in the table above was tuned down (for SAR Test purposes only) to analyze simultaneous SAR scenarios in the SVLTE condition where LTE is operating at maximum output power in conjunction with a lower CDMA voice level (see Table 10-1).
3. For FCC Rule Part 90S, Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 4.1.6, only one channel is required since the device operates within the transmission range of 817.90 – 823.10 MHz.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. CDMA 1x-RTT SAR was required to be evaluated for Hotspot exposure conditions to support simultaneous transmission capabilities.

1x Advanced Considerations per October 2012 TCB Workshop:

1. CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.3.2 for 1x Advanced test set up.



**Figure 10-3  
Power Measurement Setup**

|                                      |  |                               |               |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     | PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         | LG            | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13     | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 30 of 49 |                                 |



# 11 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 11.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 11-1  
Measured Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | TARGET Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | % dev $\sigma$ | % dev $\epsilon$ |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| 3/7/2013                           | 835H        | 23.5                                | 820                      | 0.917                                 | 42.236                                   | 0.898                               | 41.571                                 | 2.12%          | 1.60%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 835                      | 0.934                                 | 42.102                                   | 0.900                               | 41.500                                 | 3.78%          | 1.45%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 850                      | 0.950                                 | 41.861                                   | 0.916                               | 41.500                                 | 3.71%          | 0.87%            |
| 3/11/2013                          | 1900H       | 23.2                                | 1850                     | 1.373                                 | 40.597                                   | 1.400                               | 40.000                                 | -1.93%         | 1.49%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1880                     | 1.405                                 | 40.468                                   | 1.400                               | 40.000                                 | 0.36%          | 1.17%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1910                     | 1.434                                 | 40.420                                   | 1.400                               | 40.000                                 | 2.43%          | 1.05%            |
| 3/7/2013                           | 2450H       | 22.9                                | 2401                     | 1.780                                 | 41.185                                   | 1.758                               | 39.298                                 | 1.25%          | 4.80%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2450                     | 1.837                                 | 40.994                                   | 1.800                               | 39.200                                 | 2.06%          | 4.58%            |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2499                     | 1.899                                 | 40.773                                   | 1.852                               | 39.135                                 | 2.54%          | 4.19%            |
| 3/14/2013                          | 835B        | 23.5                                | 820                      | 0.947                                 | 54.151                                   | 0.969                               | 55.258                                 | -2.27%         | -2.00%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 835                      | 0.962                                 | 54.029                                   | 0.970                               | 55.200                                 | -0.82%         | -2.12%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 850                      | 0.977                                 | 53.889                                   | 0.988                               | 55.154                                 | -1.11%         | -2.29%           |
| 3/14/2013                          | 1900B       | 21.5                                | 1850                     | 1.539                                 | 51.588                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | 1.25%          | -3.21%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1880                     | 1.567                                 | 51.427                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | 3.09%          | -3.51%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1910                     | 1.595                                 | 51.320                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | 4.93%          | -3.71%           |
| 3/19/2013                          | 1900B       | 22.1                                | 1850                     | 1.471                                 | 52.248                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | -3.22%         | -1.97%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1880                     | 1.502                                 | 52.099                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | -1.18%         | -2.25%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 1910                     | 1.534                                 | 52.060                                   | 1.520                               | 53.300                                 | 0.92%          | -2.33%           |
| 3/4/2013                           | 2450B       | 23.0                                | 2401                     | 1.915                                 | 51.521                                   | 1.903                               | 52.765                                 | 0.63%          | -2.36%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2450                     | 1.977                                 | 51.362                                   | 1.950                               | 52.700                                 | 1.38%          | -2.54%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2499                     | 2.042                                 | 51.164                                   | 2.019                               | 52.638                                 | 1.14%          | -2.80%           |
| 3/14/2013                          | 2450B       | 24.0                                | 2401                     | 1.947                                 | 51.594                                   | 1.903                               | 52.765                                 | 2.31%          | -2.22%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2450                     | 2.010                                 | 51.380                                   | 1.950                               | 52.700                                 | 3.08%          | -2.50%           |
|                                    |             |                                     | 2499                     | 2.076                                 | 51.222                                   | 2.019                               | 52.638                                 | 2.82%          | -2.69%           |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

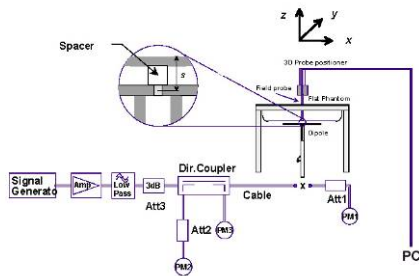
|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 31 of 49                   |

## 11.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to  $\pm 10\%$  of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 11-2  
System Verification Results**



| System Verification<br>TARGET & MEASURED |             |            |                |                  |                 |           |          |                                   |                                     |   |               |
|--|-------------|------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Tissue Frequency (MHz)                   | Tissue Type | Date:      | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg) | 1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg) | Deviation (%) |
| 835                                      | HEAD        | 03/07/2013 | 24.4           | 23.5             | 0.100           | 4d026     | 3022     | 0.996                             | 9.390                               | 9.960                                   | 6.07%         |
| 1900                                     | HEAD        | 03/11/2013 | 24.4           | 23.0             | 0.100           | 5d148     | 3920     | 3.910                             | 39.700                              | 39.100                                  | -1.51%        |
| 2450                                     | HEAD        | 03/07/2013 | 23.6           | 23.1             | 0.100           | 719       | 3287     | 5.590                             | 52.700                              | 55.900                                  | 6.07%         |
| 835                                      | BODY        | 03/14/2013 | 24.4           | 22.7             | 0.100           | 4d026     | 3022     | 0.959                             | 9.580                               | 9.590                                   | 0.10%         |
| 1900                                     | BODY        | 03/14/2013 | 23.9           | 22.7             | 0.100           | 5d148     | 3213     | 4.150                             | 40.800                              | 41.500                                  | 1.72%         |
| 1900                                     | BODY        | 03/19/2013 | 23.1           | 22.4             | 0.100           | 5d148     | 3213     | 4.090                             | 40.800                              | 40.900                                  | 0.25%         |
| 2450                                     | BODY        | 03/04/2013 | 23.8           | 22.1             | 0.100           | 719       | 3287     | 4.910                             | 51.600                              | 49.100                                  | -4.84%        |
| 2450                                     | BODY        | 03/14/2013 | 23.5           | 23.2             | 0.100           | 797       | 3288     | 5.080                             | 49.600                              | 50.800                                  | 2.42%         |



**Figure 11-1  
System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 11-2  
System Verification Setup Photo**

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 32 of 49                   |



# 12 SAR DATA SUMMARY



## 12.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 12-1**  
**Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode/Band                           | Service     | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side  | Test Position                                   | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.01             | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.347           | 1.096          | 0.380                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.19             | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.212           | 1.096          | 0.232                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.01             | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.429           | 1.096          | 0.470                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | -0.03            | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.245           | 1.096          | 0.269                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.17                 | 0.03             | Right | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.104           | 1.007          | 0.105                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.17                 | 0.08             | Right | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.066           | 1.007          | 0.067                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.17                 | 0.01             | Left  | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.134           | 1.007          | 0.135                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.17                 | 0.02             | Left  | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.074           | 1.007          | 0.074                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.04                 | 0.01             | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.348           | 1.112          | 0.387                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.04                 | -0.11            | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.163           | 1.112          | 0.181                  |        |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.04                 | -0.04            | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.457           | 1.112          | 0.508                  | A1     |
| 820.10  | 564 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.04                 | -0.16            | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.242           | 1.112          | 0.269                  |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |

**Table 12-2**  
**Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode/Band                           | Service     | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side  | Test Position                                   | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.24                 | 0.02             | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.469           | 1.062          | 0.498                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.24                 | 0.03             | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.277           | 1.062          | 0.294                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.24                 | -0.01            | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.554           | 1.062          | 0.588                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.24                 | -0.02            | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.301           | 1.062          | 0.320                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 18.98                 | 0.07             | Right | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.123           | 1.052          | 0.129                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 18.98                 | 0.14             | Right | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.080           | 1.052          | 0.084                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 18.98                 | 0.09             | Left  | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.156           | 1.052          | 0.164                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 18.98                 | 0.00             | Left  | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.084           | 1.052          | 0.088                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.11            | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.459           | 1.081          | 0.496                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | 0.00             | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.269           | 1.081          | 0.291                  |        |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.05            | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.559           | 1.081          | 0.604                  | A2     |
| 836.52  | 384 | Cell. CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | 0.03             | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.295           | 1.081          | 0.319                  |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                     |             |                             |                       |                  |       | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                      |            |                 |                |                        |        |

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 33 of 49                   |

**Table 12-3  
PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E Head SAR**



| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                   |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            |          |                |                 |        |
|---|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode/Band                         | Service     | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side  | Test Position                                   | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                   |             |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.09                 | 0.16             | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.348    | 1.099          | 0.382           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.09                 | 0.05             | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.221    | 1.099          | 0.243           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.09                 | -0.01            | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.603    | 1.099          | 0.663           | A3     |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 24.5                        | 24.09                 | 0.04             | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.182    | 1.099          | 0.200           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.03                 | 0.00             | Right | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.098    | 1.040          | 0.102           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.03                 | 0.18             | Right | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.075    | 1.040          | 0.078           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.03                 | 0.10             | Left  | Cheek   | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.177    | 1.040          | 0.184           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | RC3 / SO55  | 19.2                        | 19.03                 | -0.06            | Left  | Tilt  | 1287                 | 1:1        | 0.063    | 1.040          | 0.066           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.18                 | 0.07             | Right | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.389    | 1.076          | 0.419           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.18                 | 0.08             | Right | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.217    | 1.076          | 0.233           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.18                 | 0.06             | Left  | Cheek   | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.599    | 1.076          | 0.645           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600 | PCS CDMA/EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E | EVDO Rev. A | 24.5                        | 24.18                 | -0.06            | Left  | Tilt  | 1078                 | 1:1        | 0.180    | 1.076          | 0.194           |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                   |             |                             |                       |                  |       | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                      |            |          |                |                 |        |

**Table 12-4  
LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |   |               |            |         |           |                      |            |          |                |                 |        |    |
|---|-------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---|---------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|----|
| FREQUENCY   |       | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz]                 | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side  | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |    |
| MHz   | Ch.   |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |   |               |            |         |           |                      |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.84            | 0.00     | 0   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.873          | 1.086           | 0.948  | A4 |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | 0.02     | 0   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.824          | 1.081           | 0.891  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.76            | -0.04    | 0   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.840          | 1.107           | 0.930  |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | -0.05    | 1   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 25        | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.687          | 1.076           | 0.739  |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.67            | -0.02    | 1   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 50        | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.651          | 1.130           | 0.736  |    |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | -0.10    | 0   | Right         | Tilt       | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.330          | 1.081           | 0.357  |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | 0.02     | 1   | Right         | Tilt       | QPSK    | 25        | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.283          | 1.076           | 0.305  |    |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | 0.05     | 0   | Left          | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.433          | 1.081           | 0.468  |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | 0.06     | 1   | Left          | Cheek      | QPSK    | 25        | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.350          | 1.076           | 0.377  |    |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | -0.16    | 0   | Left          | Tilt       | QPSK    | 1         | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.396          | 1.081           | 0.428  |    |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | -0.02    | 1   | Left          | Tilt       | QPSK    | 25        | 0                    | 1167       | 1:1      | 0.301          | 1.076           | 0.324  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | -0.15    | 0   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 25                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.332          | 1.047           | 0.348  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.08     | 0   | Right         | Cheek      | QPSK    | 25        | 12                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.317          | 1.069           | 0.339  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | 0.08     | 0   | Right         | Tilt       | QPSK    | 1         | 25                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.120          | 1.047           | 0.126  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.04     | 0   | Right         | Tilt       | QPSK    | 25        | 12                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.118          | 1.069           | 0.126  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | 0.08     | 0   | Left          | Cheek      | QPSK    | 1         | 25                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.161          | 1.047           | 0.169  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.07     | 0   | Left          | Cheek      | QPSK    | 25        | 12                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.162          | 1.069           | 0.173  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | 0.12     | 0   | Left          | Tilt       | QPSK    | 1         | 25                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.147          | 1.047           | 0.154  |    |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.08     | 0   | Left          | Tilt       | QPSK    | 25        | 12                   | 1276       | 1:1      | 0.140          | 1.069           | 0.150  |    |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |               |            |         |           |                      |            |          |                |                 |        |    |

**Table 12-5  
DTS Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |                  |            |          |                |                 |        |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode                             | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side  | Test Position                                   | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |       |   |                      |                  |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.04             | Right | Cheek   | 1196                 | 1                | 1:1        | 0.073    | 1.019          | 0.074           |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.11             | Right | Tilt  | 1196                 | 1                | 1:1        | 0.035    | 1.019          | 0.035           |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.05             | Left  | Cheek   | 1196                 | 1                | 1:1        | 0.081    | 1.019          | 0.083           | A5     |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | -0.02            | Left  | Tilt  | 1196                 | 1                | 1:1        | 0.034    | 1.019          | 0.035           |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |       | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                      |                  |            |          |                |                 |        |

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 34 of 49                   |

## 12.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 12-6  
CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |      |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |            |   |          |                |                 |        |
|---|------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|---|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |      | Mode                           | Service     | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | Side  | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch.  |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |            |   | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.08             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.600    | 1.096          | 0.658           | A6     |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.12                 | 0.05             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.182    | 1.019          | 0.185           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | -0.13            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.690    | 1.038          | 0.716           | A7     |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.11                 | 0.07             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.180    | 1.021          | 0.184           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.29                 | -0.07            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.955    | 1.050          | 1.003           | A9     |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.15            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.864    | 1.081          | 0.934           |        |
| 1908.75   | 1175 | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.03                 | -0.05            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.948    | 1.114          | 1.056           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.04                 | -0.03            | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back  | 0.311    | 1.038          | 0.323           |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |      |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |            | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |          |                |                 |        |

**Table 12-7  
LTE Body-Worn SAR**



| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            |   |           |         |       |            |          |                |                 |        |     |
|---|-------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|---|-----------|---------|-------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| FREQUENCY   |       | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz]                 | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size   | RB Offset | Spacing | Side  | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |     |
| MHz   | Ch.   |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            |   |           |         |       |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.84            | -0.04    | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.853          | 1.086           | 0.926  | A11 |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | 0.00     | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.790          | 1.081           | 0.854  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.76            | 0.14     | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.740          | 1.107           | 0.819  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | -0.05    | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 25        | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.576          | 1.076           | 0.620  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.67            | 0.00     | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 50        | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.738          | 1.130           | 0.834  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | -0.08    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 1         | 25      | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.312          | 1.047           | 0.327  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.00     | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 25        | 12      | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.302          | 1.069           | 0.323  |     |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |           |         |       |            |          |                |                 |        |     |

**Table 12-8  
DTS Body-Worn SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            |          |                |                 |        |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode                             | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side  | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.03             | 10 mm   | 1196                 | 1                | back  | 1:1        | 0.161    | 1.019          | 0.164           | A12    |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |            |          |                |                 |        |

**Table 12-9  
DSS Body-Worn SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                               |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            |          |                |                 |        |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode                          | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side  | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                               |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 2480  | 78  | Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C | FHSS    | 10.9                        | 10.81                 | 0.15             | 10 mm   | 1196                 | 1                | back  | 1:1        | 0.005    | 1.021          | 0.005           | A13    |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                               |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |            |          |                |                 |        |



|                     |   |  |                       |  |  |  |   |  |              |  |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--------------|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720    |  |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  |  |  |  |  | Reviewed by: |  |
| Document S/N:       | Test Dates:   |  | DUT Type:             |  |  |  | Quality Manager   |  |              |  |
| OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | 03/04/13 - 03/19/13   |  | Portable Handset      |  |  |  | Page 35 of 49   |  |              |  |

## 12.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 12-10  
CDMA/EVDO Hotspot SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS                                 |      |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |   |                      |            |        |          |                |                 |        |
|---|------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|------------|--------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |      | Mode                           | Service     | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing   | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | Side   | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch.  |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |   |                      |            |        | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.08             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.600    | 1.096          | 0.658           | A6     |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | -0.02            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.438    | 1.096          | 0.480           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | -0.06            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.180    | 1.096          | 0.197           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.10                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.561    | 1.096          | 0.615           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.12                 | 0.05             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.182    | 1.019          | 0.185           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.12                 | 0.00             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.153    | 1.019          | 0.156           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.12                 | 0.06             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.063    | 1.019          | 0.064           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.12                 | 0.00             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.175    | 1.019          | 0.178           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | -0.02            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.485    | 1.091          | 0.529           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.392    | 1.091          | 0.428           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | -0.14            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.214    | 1.091          | 0.233           |        |
| 820.10  | 564  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.582    | 1.091          | 0.635           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | -0.13            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.690    | 1.038          | 0.716           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | 0.03             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.589    | 1.038          | 0.611           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | -0.07            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.266    | 1.038          | 0.276           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | 0.00             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.762    | 1.038          | 0.791           | A8     |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.11                 | 0.07             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.180    | 1.021          | 0.184           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.11                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.173    | 1.021          | 0.177           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.11                 | -0.04            | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.083    | 1.021          | 0.085           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.11                 | -0.03            | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.195    | 1.021          | 0.199           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.20                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.634    | 1.072          | 0.680           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.20                 | 0.13             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.497    | 1.072          | 0.533           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.20                 | 0.00             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.243    | 1.072          | 0.260           |        |
| 836.52  | 384  | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.20                 | -0.02            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.732    | 1.072          | 0.785           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.29                 | -0.07            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.955    | 1.050          | 1.003           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.15            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.864    | 1.081          | 0.934           |        |
| 1908.75   | 1175 | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.03                 | -0.05            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.948    | 1.114          | 1.056           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | 0.07             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.507    | 1.081          | 0.548           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.29                 | 0.11             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 1.040    | 1.050          | 1.092           | A10    |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.03            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 1.030    | 1.081          | 1.113           |        |
| 1908.75   | 1175 | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.03                 | -0.06            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.965    | 1.114          | 1.075           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.16                 | -0.14            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.293    | 1.081          | 0.317           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.04                 | -0.03            | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.311    | 1.038          | 0.323           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.04                 | 0.10             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.178    | 1.038          | 0.185           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.04                 | -0.02            | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.350    | 1.038          | 0.363           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 19.2                        | 19.04                 | 0.03             | 10 mm   | 1287                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.104    | 1.038          | 0.108           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | 0.15             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 1.020    | 1.038          | 1.059           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.19                 | -0.01            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.865    | 1.074          | 0.929           |        |
| 1908.75   | 1175 | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | -0.17            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | back   | 0.850    | 1.091          | 0.927           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.19                 | -0.03            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | front  | 0.517    | 1.074          | 0.555           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.34                 | 0.12             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.879    | 1.038          | 0.912           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.19                 | 0.02             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.928    | 1.074          | 0.997           |        |
| 1908.75   | 1175 | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.12                 | -0.15            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.874    | 1.091          | 0.954           |        |
| 1880.00   | 600  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.5                        | 24.19                 | 0.01             | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | left   | 0.258    | 1.074          | 0.277           |        |
| 1851.25   | 25   | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | TDSO / SO32 | 24.5                        | 24.29                 | -0.19            | 10 mm   | 1078                 | 1:1        | bottom | 0.918    | 1.050          | 0.964           |        |
| ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak |      |                                |             |                             |                       |                  | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                      |            |        |          |                |                 |        |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population            |      |                                |             |                             |                       |                  |   |                      |            |        |          |                |                 |        |

Note: Blue entries identify repeatability measurements.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 36 of 49                   |

**Table 12-11  
LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E Hotspot SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            |   |           |         |       |            |          |                |                 |        |     |
|---|-------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|---|-----------|---------|-------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| FREQUENCY   |       | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz]                 | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size   | RB Offset | Spacing | Side  | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |     |
| MHz   | Ch.   |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            |   |           |         |       |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.84            | -0.04    | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.853          | 1.086           | 0.926  | A11 |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | 0.00     | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.790          | 1.081           | 0.854  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.76            | 0.14     | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.740          | 1.107           | 0.819  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | -0.05    | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 25        | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.576          | 1.076           | 0.620  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.67            | 0.00     | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 50        | 0       | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.738          | 1.130           | 0.834  |     |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | -0.06    | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | front      | 1:1      | 0.706          | 1.081           | 0.763  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | 0.00     | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 25        | 0       | 10 mm | front      | 1:1      | 0.539          | 1.076           | 0.580  |     |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | -0.15    | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | bottom     | 1:1      | 0.184          | 1.081           | 0.199  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | 0.17     | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 25        | 0       | 10 mm | bottom     | 1:1      | 0.145          | 1.076           | 0.156  |     |
| 1882.50   | 26365 | Mid  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 23.2                  | 22.86            | -0.01    | 0                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 1         | 0       | 10 mm | right      | 1:1      | 0.537          | 1.081           | 0.580  |     |
| 1855.00   | 26090 | Low  | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 22.2                  | 21.88            | 0.06     | 1                    | 1167       | QPSK  | 25        | 0       | 10 mm | right      | 1:1      | 0.412          | 1.076           | 0.443  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | -0.08    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 1         | 25      | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.312          | 1.047           | 0.327  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.00     | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 25        | 12      | 10 mm | back       | 1:1      | 0.302          | 1.069           | 0.323  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | -0.03    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 1         | 25      | 10 mm | front      | 1:1      | 0.298          | 1.047           | 0.312  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | -0.02    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 25        | 12      | 10 mm | front      | 1:1      | 0.287          | 1.069           | 0.307  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | -0.02    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 1         | 25      | 10 mm | bottom     | 1:1      | 0.085          | 1.047           | 0.089  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | 0.10     | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 25        | 12      | 10 mm | bottom     | 1:1      | 0.083          | 1.069           | 0.089  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 19.00            | 0.05     | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 1         | 25      | 10 mm | right      | 1:1      | 0.232          | 1.047           | 0.243  |     |
| 1910.00   | 26640 | High | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 10                          | 19.2                  | 18.91            | -0.03    | 0                    | 1276       | QPSK  | 25        | 12      | 10 mm | right      | 1:1      | 0.229          | 1.069           | 0.245  |     |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |       |      |                                 |                             |                       |                  |          |                      |            | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |           |         |       |            |          |                |                 |        |     |



**Table 12-12  
WLAN Hotspot SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS   |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            |          |                |                 |        |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY   |     | Mode                             | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side  | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz   | Ch. |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  |   |            | (W/kg)   |                | (W/kg)          |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.03             | 10 mm   | 1196                 | 1                | back  | 1:1        | 0.161    | 1.019          | 0.164           | A12    |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.00             | 10 mm   | 1196                 | 1                | front   | 1:1        | 0.020    | 1.019          | 0.020           |        |
| 2462  | 11  | IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C | DSSS    | 16.1                        | 16.02                 | 0.04             | 10 mm   | 1196                 | 1                | right   | 1:1        | 0.128    | 1.019          | 0.130           |        |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |     |                                  |         |                             |                       |                  |         |                      |                  | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |            |          |                |                 |        |

## 12.4 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

- The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
- Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
- Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units
- SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
- Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  <b>LG</b> | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 37 of 49                   |

8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 14 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).

**CDMA Notes:**



1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers, per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
3. CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01 procedures for data devices. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then EVDO Rev. A SAR is not required. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in Rev. 0. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0.
4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
6. CDMA 1x-RTT Hotspot SAR was additionally evaluated for Hotspot exposure to support simultaneous capabilities.
7. CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR when the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg.

**LTE Notes:**

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. Implementation of the general test procedures can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
3. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is  $< 1.6$  W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is  $< 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.

|                                      |  |                               |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |                               | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset | Page 38 of 49                   |



# 13 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 13.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.



## 13.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6$  W/kg.

## 13.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-1**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. CDMA -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>90S SAR<br>(W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. CDMA -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>22H SAR<br>(W/kg)  | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|------------------------|-----------|---------------|---|--|------------------------|
| Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.380  | 0.074  | 0.454                  | Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.498   | 0.074  | 0.572                  |
|           | Right Tilt    | 0.232  | 0.035  | 0.267                  |           | Right Tilt    | 0.294   | 0.035  | 0.329                  |
|           | Left Cheek    | 0.470  | 0.083  | <b>0.553</b>           |           | Left Cheek    | 0.588   | 0.083  | <b>0.671</b>           |
|           | Left Tilt     | 0.269  | 0.035  | 0.304                  |           | Left Tilt     | 0.320   | 0.035  | 0.355                  |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | PCS CDMA -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>24E SAR<br>(W/kg)   | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 25 -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>24E SAR<br>(W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) |
| Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.382  | 0.074  | 0.456                  | Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.948   | 0.074  | <b>1.022</b>           |
|           | Right Tilt    | 0.243  | 0.035  | 0.278                  |           | Right Tilt    | 0.357   | 0.035  | 0.392                  |
|           | Left Cheek    | 0.663  | 0.083  | <b>0.746</b>           |           | Left Cheek    | 0.468   | 0.083  | 0.551                  |
|           | Left Tilt     | 0.200  | 0.035  | 0.235                  |           | Left Tilt     | 0.428   | 0.035  | 0.463                  |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. EVDO -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>90S SAR<br>(W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. EVDO -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>22H SAR<br>(W/kg)  | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) |
| Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.387  | 0.074  | 0.461                  | Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.496   | 0.074  | 0.570                  |
|           | Right Tilt    | 0.181  | 0.035  | 0.216                  |           | Right Tilt    | 0.291   | 0.035  | 0.326                  |
|           | Left Cheek    | 0.508  | 0.083  | <b>0.591</b>           |           | Left Cheek    | 0.604   | 0.083  | <b>0.687</b>           |
|           | Left Tilt     | 0.269  | 0.035  | 0.304                  |           | Left Tilt     | 0.319   | 0.035  | 0.354                  |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | PCS EVDO -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>24E SAR<br>(W/kg)   | 2.4 GHz WLAN -<br>FCC Rule Part<br>15C SAR<br>(W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR<br>(W/kg) |           |               |   |  |                        |
| Head SAR  | Right Cheek   | 0.419  | 0.074  | 0.493                  |           |               |   |  |                        |
|           | Right Tilt    | 0.233  | 0.035  | 0.268                  |           |               |   |  |                        |
|           | Left Cheek    | 0.645  | 0.083  | <b>0.728</b>           |           |               |   |  |                        |
|           | Left Tilt     | 0.194  | 0.035  | 0.229                  |           |               |   |  |                        |

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset |   | Page 39 of 49                          |

### 13.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-2**  
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

| Configuration | Mode                            | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|
| Back Side     | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S  | 0.658               | 0.164                                       | 0.822        |
| Back Side     | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H  | 0.716               | 0.164                                       | 0.880        |
| Back Side     | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E    | 1.056               | 0.164                                       | <b>1.220</b> |
| Back Side     | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 0.926               | 0.164                                       | 1.090        |

Note: Per KDB 941225, when the maximum output power of each channel in EVDO is less than 0.25 dB higher than measured in TDSO, body SAR for EVDO is not required. Therefore, 1x-RTT CDMA body-worn SAR summations additionally show compliance for EVDO Rev. A VoIP body-worn simultaneous transmission scenarios.

**Table 13-3**  
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

| Configuration | Mode                            | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|
| Back Side     | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S  | 0.658               | 0.005                                    | 0.663        |
| Back Side     | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H  | 0.716               | 0.005                                    | 0.721        |
| Back Side     | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E    | 1.056               | 0.005                                    | <b>1.061</b> |
| Back Side     | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E | 0.926               | 0.005                                    | 0.931        |



Note: Per KDB 941225, when the maximum output power of each channel in EVDO is less than 0.25 dB higher than measured in TDSO, body SAR for EVDO is not required. Therefore, 1x-RTT CDMA body-worn SAR summations additionally show compliance for EVDO Rev. A VoIP body-worn simultaneous transmission scenarios.

### 13.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-4**  
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. EVDO - FCC Rule Part 90S SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | Cell. EVDO - FCC Rule Part 22H SAR (W/kg)  | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|-----------|---------------|---|---|--------------|-----------|---------------|--|---|--------------|
| Body SAR  | Back          | 0.529                                     | 0.164                                       | <b>0.693</b> | Body SAR  | Back          | 0.680                                      | 0.164                                       | <b>0.844</b> |
|           | Front         | 0.428                                     | 0.020                                       | 0.448        |           | Front         | 0.533                                      | 0.020                                       | 0.553        |
|           | Top           | -   | -   | 0.000        |           | Top           | -  | -   | 0.000        |
|           | Bottom        | 0.233                                     | -   | 0.233        |           | Bottom        | 0.260                                      | -   | 0.260        |
|           | Right         | -   | 0.130                                       | 0.130        |           | Right         | -  | 0.130                                       | 0.130        |
|           | Left          | 0.635                                     | -   | 0.635        |           | Left          | 0.785                                      | -   | 0.785        |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | PCS EVDO - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg)   | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR  | Back          | 1.059                                     | 0.164                                       | <b>1.223</b> | Body SAR  | Back          | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                       | <b>1.090</b> |
|           | Front         | 0.555                                     | 0.020                                       | 0.575        |           | Front         | 0.763                                      | 0.020                                       | 0.783        |
|           | Top           | -   | -   | 0.000        |           | Top           | -  | -   | 0.000        |
|           | Bottom        | 0.997                                     | -   | 0.997        |           | Bottom        | 0.199                                      | -   | 0.199        |
|           | Right         | -   | 0.130                                       | 0.130        |           | Right         | 0.580                                      | 0.130                                       | 0.710        |
|           | Left          | 0.277                                     | -   | 0.277        |           | Left          | -  | -   | 0.000        |

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).



|                                      |   |                               |   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |   | Page 40 of 49                   |



### 13.6 SVLTE SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-5**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Configuration               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S SAR (W/kg) | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |              |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|--------------|--------------|
|           |                        |                             | 1   | 2  | 3   | 1+2          | 1+2+3        |
| Head SAR  | P ≥ 18.7               | Tx Antenna                  | 1   | 2  | 3   |              |              |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 24.5                                      | 19.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.380                                     | 0.348                                      | 0.074                                       | 0.728        | 0.802        |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.232                                     | 0.126                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.358        | 0.393        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.470                                     | 0.173                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.643        | 0.726        |
|           | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.269                                     | 0.154                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.423        | 0.458        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.105                                     | 0.948                                      | 0.074                                       | 1.053        | <b>1.127</b> |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.067                                     | 0.357                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.424        | 0.459        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.135                                     | 0.468                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.603        | 0.686        |
| Head SAR  | P ≥ 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.074                                     | 0.428                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.502        | 0.537        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.498                                     | 0.348                                      | 0.074                                       | 0.846        | 0.920        |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.294                                     | 0.126                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.420        | 0.455        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.588                                     | 0.173                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.761        | 0.844        |
|           | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.320                                     | 0.154                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.474        | 0.509        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.129                                     | 0.948                                      | 0.074                                       | 1.077        | <b>1.151</b> |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.084                                     | 0.357                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.441        | 0.476        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.164                                     | 0.468                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.632        | 0.715        |
| Head SAR  | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.088                                     | 0.428                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.516        | 0.551        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.382                                     | 0.348                                      | 0.074                                       | 0.730        | 0.804        |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.243                                     | 0.126                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.369        | 0.404        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.663                                     | 0.173                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.836        | 0.919        |
|           | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.200                                     | 0.154                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.354        | 0.389        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.102                                     | 0.948                                      | 0.074                                       | 1.050        | <b>1.124</b> |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.078                                     | 0.357                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.435        | 0.470        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.184                                     | 0.468                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.652        | 0.735        |
| Head SAR  | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.066                                     | 0.428                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.494        | 0.529        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.382                                     | 0.348                                      | 0.074                                       | 0.730        | 0.804        |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.243                                     | 0.126                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.369        | 0.404        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.663                                     | 0.173                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.836        | 0.919        |
|           | P < 18.7               | Left Tilt                   | 0.200                                     | 0.154                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.354        | 0.389        |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                                      | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |              |
|           |                        | Right Cheek                 | 0.102                                     | 0.948                                      | 0.074                                       | 1.050        | <b>1.124</b> |
|           |                        | Right Tilt                  | 0.078                                     | 0.357                                      | 0.035                                       | 0.435        | 0.470        |
|           |                        | Left Cheek                  | 0.184                                     | 0.468                                      | 0.083                                       | 0.652        | 0.735        |

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset |   | Page 41 of 49                          |

**Table 13-6**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**



| CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Mode                           |                             | CDMA SAR (W/kg)             | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |       |       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------|-------|-------|
|                        |                                |                             | Tx Antenna                  | 1  | 2   | 3            | 1+2   | 1+2+3 |
|                        |                                |                             | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 24.5                                       | 19.2  | 16.1         |       |       |
| P ≥ 18.7               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | Back Side                   | 0.658                       | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                       | 0.985        | 1.149 |       |
|                        | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | Back Side                   | 0.716                       | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.043        | 1.207 |       |
|                        | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | Back Side                   | 1.056                       | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.383        | 1.547 |       |
|                        |                                | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                        | 23.2                                       | 16.1  |              |       |       |
| P < 18.7               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | Back Side                   | 0.185                       | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.111        | 1.275 |       |
|                        | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | Back Side                   | 0.184                       | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.110        | 1.274 |       |
|                        | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | Back Side                   | 0.323                       | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.249        | 1.413 |       |

**Table 13-7**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Mode                           |                             | CDMA SAR (W/kg)             | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |       |       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------|-------|
|                        |                                |                             | Tx Antenna                  | 1  | 2  | 3            | 1+2   | 1+2+3 |
|                        |                                |                             | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 24.5                                       | 19.2                                     | 10.9         |       |       |
| P ≥ 18.7               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | Back Side                   | 0.658                       | 0.327                                      | 0.005                                    | 0.985        | 0.990 |       |
|                        | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | Back Side                   | 0.716                       | 0.327                                      | 0.005                                    | 1.043        | 1.048 |       |
|                        | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | Back Side                   | 1.056                       | 0.327                                      | 0.005                                    | 1.383        | 1.388 |       |
|                        |                                | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 19.2                        | 23.2                                       | 10.9                                     |              |       |       |
| P < 18.7               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S | Back Side                   | 0.185                       | 0.926                                      | 0.005                                    | 1.111        | 1.116 |       |
|                        | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H | Back Side                   | 0.184                       | 0.926                                      | 0.005                                    | 1.110        | 1.115 |       |
|                        | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E   | Back Side                   | 0.323                       | 0.926                                      | 0.005                                    | 1.249        | 1.254 |       |

**Table 13-8**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**



| Simult Tx | CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Configuration | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S SAR (W/kg) | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN - FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |       |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|--------------|-------|
|           |                        |               | Tx Antenna                                | 1  | 2   | 3            | 1+2+3 |
|           |                        |               | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)               | 24.5                                       | 19.2  | 16.1         |       |
| Body SAR  | P ≥ 18.7               | Back          | 0.658                                     | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.149        |       |
|           |                        | Front         | 0.480                                     | 0.312                                      | 0.020                                       | 0.812        |       |
|           |                        | Top           | -   | -  | -   | 0.000        |       |
|           |                        | Bottom        | 0.197                                     | 0.089                                      | -   | 0.286        |       |
|           |                        | Right         | -   | 0.245                                      | 0.130                                       | 0.375        |       |
|           |                        | Left          | 0.615                                     | -  | -   | 0.615        |       |
|           |                        |               | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)               | 19.2                                       | 23.2  | 16.1         |       |
|           | P < 18.7               | Back          | 0.185                                     | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                       | 1.275        |       |
|           |                        | Front         | 0.156                                     | 0.763                                      | 0.020                                       | 0.939        |       |
|           |                        | Top           | -   | -  | -   | 0.000        |       |
| Bottom    |                        | 0.064         | 0.199                                     | -  | 0.263                                       |              |       |
| Right     |                        | -             | 0.580                                     | 0.130                                      | 0.710                                       |              |       |
|           |                        | Left          | 0.178                                     | -  | -   | 0.178        |       |

|                                      |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset   |
|                                      |  | Page 42 of 49                   |

| Simult Tx | CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Configuration               | Cell. CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H SAR (W/kg) | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg) |  |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|--|
|           |                        |                             | 1   | 2  | 3   |                     |  |
|           |                        | Tx Antenna                  | 1   | 2  | 3   | 1+2+3               |  |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 24.5                                      | 19.2                                       | 16.1                                      |                     |  |
| Body SAR  | $P \geq 18.7$          | Back                        | 0.716                                     | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                     | 1.207               |  |
|           |                        | Front                       | 0.611                                     | 0.312                                      | 0.020                                     | 0.943               |  |
|           |                        | Top                         | -   | -  | -   | 0.000               |  |
|           |                        | Bottom                      | 0.276                                     | 0.089                                      | -   | 0.365               |  |
|           |                        | Right                       | -   | 0.245                                      | 0.130                                     | 0.375               |  |
|           |                        | Left                        | 0.791                                     | -  | -   | 0.791               |  |
|           |                        |                             | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)               | 19.2                                       | 23.2                                      | 16.1                |  |
|           | $P < 18.7$             | Back                        | 0.184                                     | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                     | <b>1.274</b>        |  |
|           |                        | Front                       | 0.177                                     | 0.763                                      | 0.020                                     | 0.960               |  |
|           |                        | Top                         | -   | -  | -   | 0.000               |  |
|           |                        | Bottom                      | 0.085                                     | 0.199                                      | -   | 0.284               |  |
|           |                        | Right                       | -   | 0.580                                      | 0.130                                     | 0.710               |  |
| Left      |                        | 0.199                       | -   | -  | 0.199                                     |                     |  |
| Simult Tx | CDMA Power Level (dBm) | Configuration               | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg)   | LTE Band 25 - FCC Rule Part 24E SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN FCC Rule Part 15C SAR (W/kg) | $\Sigma$ SAR (W/kg) |  |
|           |                        |                             | 1   | 2  | 3   |                     |  |
|           |                        | Tx Antenna                  | 1   | 2  | 3   | 1+2+3               |  |
|           |                        | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm) | 24.5                                      | 19.2                                       | 16.1                                      |                     |  |
| Body SAR  | $P \geq 18.7$          | Back                        | 1.056                                     | 0.327                                      | 0.164                                     | <b>1.547</b>        |  |
|           |                        | Front                       | 0.548                                     | 0.312                                      | 0.020                                     | 0.880               |  |
|           |                        | Top                         | -   | -  | -   | 0.000               |  |
|           |                        | Bottom                      | 1.113                                     | 0.089                                      | -   | 1.202               |  |
|           |                        | Right                       | -   | 0.245                                      | 0.130                                     | 0.375               |  |
|           |                        | Left                        | 0.317                                     | -  | -   | 0.317               |  |
|           |                        |                             | Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)               | 19.2                                       | 23.2                                      | 16.1                |  |
|           | $P < 18.7$             | Back                        | 0.323                                     | 0.926                                      | 0.164                                     | 1.413               |  |
|           |                        | Front                       | 0.185                                     | 0.763                                      | 0.020                                     | 0.968               |  |
|           |                        | Top                         | -   | -  | -   | 0.000               |  |
|           |                        | Bottom                      | 0.363                                     | 0.199                                      | -   | 0.562               |  |
|           |                        | Right                       | -   | 0.580                                      | 0.130                                     | 0.710               |  |
| Left      |                        | 0.108                       | -   | -  | 0.108                                     |                     |  |

### 13.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

Based on the simultaneous transmission analysis guidance described in KDB Publication 865664 D01 and the April 2012 TCB/FCC Workshop, the above simultaneous transmission SAR analyses indicate that the device operating in any of the simultaneous transmission scenarios will not exceed the SAR limit.

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset |   | Page 43 of 49                          |

# 14 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 14.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:



- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg

**Table 14-1  
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

| BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS  |           |     |                              |             |        |   |                   |                       |       |                       |       |                       |       |
|---|-----------|-----|------------------------------|-------------|--------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Band  | FREQUENCY |     | Mode                         | Service     | Side   | Spacing   | Measured SAR (1g) | 1st Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio |
|   | MHz       | Ch. |                              |             |        |   | (W/kg)            | (W/kg)                |       | (W/kg)                |       | (W/kg)                |       |
| 1900 MHz  | 1851.25   | 25  | PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E | TDSO / SO32 | bottom | 10 mm   | 1.040             | 0.918                 | 1.13  | N/A                   | N/A   | N/A                   | N/A   |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population |           |     |                              |             |        | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram |                   |                       |       |                       |       |                       |       |

## 14.2 Measurement Uncertainty



The measured SAR was  $< 1.5$  W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

|                                      |  |                               |  |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                     |  PCTEST<br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT         |  LG | Reviewed by:<br>Quality Manager |
| Document S/N:<br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | Test Dates:<br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | DUT Type:<br>Portable Handset |  | Page 44 of 49                   |

# 15 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer         | Model           | Description                                   | Cal Date   | Cal Interval | Cal Due    | Serial Number |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| Agilent              | 8594A           | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer               | N/A        | N/A          | N/A        | 3051A00187    |
| Agilent              | 85070E          | Dielectric Probe Kit                          | 2/14/2013  | Annual       | 2/14/2014  | MY44300633    |
| Agilent              | E5515C          | Wireless Communications Test Set              | 9/24/2012  | Annual       | 9/24/2013  | GB43163447    |
| Agilent              | E5515C          | Wireless Communications Tester                | 4/4/2012   | Annual       | 4/4/2013   | US41140256    |
| Agilent              | E5515C          | Wireless Communications Test Set              | 10/18/2012 | Biennial     | 10/18/2014 | GB43193563    |
| Agilent              | 85047A          | S-Parameter Test Set                          | N/A        | N/A          | N/A        | 2904A00579    |
| Agilent              | MA24106A        | USB Power Sensor                              | 12/7/2012  | Annual       | 12/7/2013  | 1244524       |
| Agilent              | MA24106A        | USB Power Sensor                              | 12/7/2012  | Annual       | 12/7/2013  | 1244515       |
| Agilent              | 8648D           | Signal Generator                              | 4/3/2012   | Annual       | 4/3/2013   | 3629U00687    |
| Agilent              | 8753E           | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer                 | 4/3/2012   | Annual       | 4/3/2013   | US37390350    |
| Agilent              | E8257D          | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator               | 4/5/2012   | Annual       | 4/5/2013   | MY45470194    |
| Agilent              | 8753E           | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer                 | 4/4/2012   | Annual       | 4/4/2013   | JP38020182    |
| Agilent              | 8648D           | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator                  | 10/10/2012 | Annual       | 10/10/2013 | 3613A00315    |
| Amplifier Research   | 5S1G4           | 5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz                             | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | 21910         |
| Anritsu              | ML2438A         | Power Meter                                   | 12/4/2012  | Annual       | 12/4/2013  | 1070030       |
| Anritsu              | ML2438A         | Power Meter                                   | 2/14/2013  | Annual       | 2/14/2014  | 1190013       |
| Anritsu              | MA2481A         | Power Sensor                                  | 2/14/2013  | Annual       | 2/14/2014  | 5318          |
| Anritsu              | MA2481A         | Power Sensor                                  | 4/5/2012   | Annual       | 4/5/2013   | 5605          |
| Anritsu              | MA2481A         | Power Sensor                                  | 2/14/2013  | Annual       | 2/14/2014  | 5821          |
| Anritsu              | MA2411B         | Pulse Power Sensor                            | 9/19/2012  | Annual       | 9/19/2013  | 1027293       |
| Anritsu              | ML2495A         | Power Meter                                   | 10/11/2012 | Annual       | 10/11/2013 | 1039008       |
| Anritsu              | MA2411B         | Pulse Power Sensor                            | 12/5/2012  | Annual       | 12/5/2013  | 1126066       |
| Anritsu              | MA2481D         | Universal Sensor                              | 12/17/2012 | Annual       | 12/17/2013 | 1204419       |
| Anritsu              | MA2481D         | Universal Sensor                              | 12/17/2012 | Annual       | 12/17/2013 | 1204343       |
| Anritsu              | MT8820C         | Radio Communication Tester                    | 11/6/2012  | Annual       | 11/6/2013  | 6200901190    |
| COMTECH              | AR85729-5       | Solid State Amplifier                         | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | M1S5A00-009   |
| COMTECH              | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier                         | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | M3W1A00-1002  |
| Intelligent Weigh    | PD-3000         | Electronic Balance                            | 3/27/2012  | Annual       | 3/27/2013  | 11081534      |
| Intelligent Weighing | PD-3000         | Electronic Balance                            | 6/29/2012  | Annual       | 6/29/2013  | 120405017     |
| MCL                  | BW-N6W5+        | 6dB Attenuator                                | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | 1139          |
| MiniCircuits         | SLP-2400+       | Low Pass Filter                               | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | R8979500903   |
| MiniCircuits         | VLF-6000+       | Low Pass Filter                               | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| MiniCircuits         | VLF-6000+       | Low Pass Filter                               | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Mini-Circuits        | NLP-1200+       | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz                | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Mini-Circuits        | BW-N20W5        | Power Attenuator                              | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | 1226          |
| Mini-Circuits        | BW-N20W5+       | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Mini-Circuits        | NLP-2950+       | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz                | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Narda                | 4772-3          | Attenuator (3dB)                              | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | 9406          |
| Narda                | 4014C-6         | 4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler        | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Narda                | BW-S3W2         | Attenuator (3dB)                              | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | 120           |
| Pasternack           | PE2208-10       | Bidirectional Coupler                         | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Pasternack           | PE2208-6        | Bidirectional Coupler                         | CBT        | N/A          | CBT        | N/A           |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | NRVD            | Dual Channel Power Meter                      | 10/12/2012 | Biennial     | 10/12/2014 | 101695        |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | CMW500          | LTE Radio Communication Tester                | 9/26/2012  | Annual       | 9/26/2013  | 108798        |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | SME06           | Signal Generator                              | 10/11/2012 | Annual       | 10/11/2013 | 832026        |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | NRV-Z32         | Peak Power Sensor                             | 10/12/2012 | Biennial     | 10/12/2014 | 836019/013    |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | CMW500          | LTE Radio Communication Tester                | 10/7/2011  | Biennial     | 10/7/2013  | 103962        |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | SMIQ03B         | Signal Generator                              | 4/5/2012   | Annual       | 4/5/2013   | DE27259       |
| Seekonk              | NC-100          | Torque Wrench (8" lb)                         | 11/29/2011 | Triennial    | 11/29/2014 | 21053         |
| Seekonk              | NC-100          | Torque Wrench (8" lb)                         | 3/5/2012   | Triennial    | 3/5/2015   | N/A           |
| Seekonk              | NC-100          | Torque Wrench (8" lb)                         | 3/5/2012   | Triennial    | 3/5/2015   | N/A           |
| SPEAG                | ES3DV3          | SAR Probe                                     | 4/24/2012  | Annual       | 4/24/2013  | 3213          |
| SPEAG                | DAK-3.5         | Dielectric Assessment Kit                     | 6/19/2012  | Annual       | 6/19/2013  | 1070          |
| SPEAG                | ES3DV2          | SAR Probe                                     | 8/28/2012  | Annual       | 8/28/2013  | 3022          |
| SPEAG                | D2450V2         | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole                           | 8/23/2012  | Annual       | 8/23/2013  | 719           |
| SPEAG                | D2450V2         | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole                           | 1/8/2013   | Annual       | 1/8/2014   | 797           |
| SPEAG                | DAE4            | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics             | 2/6/2013   | Annual       | 2/6/2014   | 649           |
| SPEAG                | ES3DV3          | SAR Probe                                     | 11/15/2012 | Annual       | 11/15/2013 | 3287          |
| SPEAG                | DAE4            | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics             | 4/19/2012  | Annual       | 4/19/2013  | 665           |
| SPEAG                | DAK-3.5         | Dielectric Assessment Kit                     | 12/11/2012 | Annual       | 12/11/2013 | 1091          |
| SPEAG                | D835V2          | 835 MHz SAR Dipole                            | 8/23/2012  | Annual       | 8/23/2013  | 4026          |
| SPEAG                | DAE4            | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics             | 8/24/2012  | Annual       | 8/24/2013  | 1322          |
| SPEAG                | D1900V2         | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole                           | 2/6/2013   | Annual       | 2/6/2014   | 54148         |
| SPEAG                | DAE4            | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics             | 9/19/2012  | Annual       | 9/19/2013  | 1323          |
| SPEAG                | ES3DV3          | SAR Probe                                     | 9/20/2012  | Annual       | 9/20/2013  | 3288          |
| SPEAG                | EX3DV4          | SAR Probe                                     | 2/27/2013  | Annual       | 2/27/2014  | 3920          |
| SPEAG                | DAE4            | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics             | 11/13/2012 | Annual       | 11/13/2013 | 1333          |
| Tektronix            | RSA-6114A       | Real Time Spectrum Analyzer                   | 4/5/2012   | Annual       | 4/5/2013   | 8010177       |
| VWR                  | 36934-158       | Wall-Mounted Thermometer                      | 9/30/2011  | Biennial     | 9/30/2013  | 111859323     |
| VWR                  | 62344-925       | Mini-Thermometer                              | 10/24/2011 | Biennial     | 10/24/2013 | 111886430     |
| VWR                  | 62344-925       | Mini-Thermometer                              | 10/24/2011 | Biennial     | 10/24/2013 | 111886443     |
| VWR                  | 36934-158       | Wall-Mounted Thermometer                      | 9/30/2011  | Biennial     | 9/30/2013  | 111859332     |
| VWR                  | 23226-658       | Long Stem Thermometer                         | 7/11/2012  | Biennial     | 7/11/2014  | 122389330     |
| VWR                  | 23226-658       | Long Stem Thermometer                         | 5/16/2012  | Biennial     | 5/16/2014  | 122295544     |
| VWR                  | 23226-658       | Long Stem Thermometer                         | 6/27/2012  | Biennial     | 6/27/2014  | 122363923     |
| Agilent              | N4010A          | Wireless Connectivity Test Set                | N/A        | N/A          | N/A        | GB46170464    |
| Agilent              | N9020A          | MXA Signal Analyzer                           | 10/9/2012  | Annual       | 10/9/2013  | US46470561    |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.



|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 45 of 49   |  |

# 16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

| a   | b                    | c             | d              | e=<br>f(d,k) | f                     | g                        | h =<br>c x f/e                 | i =<br>c x g/e                   | k              |
|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Uncertainty<br>Component  | IEEE<br>1528<br>Sec. | Tol.<br>(± %) | Prob.<br>Dist. | Div.         | c <sub>i</sub><br>1gm | c <sub>i</sub><br>10 gms | 1gm<br>u <sub>i</sub><br>(± %) | 10gms<br>u <sub>i</sub><br>(± %) | v <sub>i</sub> |
| <b>Measurement System</b>   |                      |               |                |              |                       |                          |                                |                                  |                |
| Probe Calibration   | E.2.1                | 6.0           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 6.0                            | 6.0                              | ∞              |
| Axial Isotropy  | E.2.2                | 0.25          | N              | 1            | 0.7                   | 0.7                      | 0.2                            | 0.2                              | ∞              |
| Hemishperical Isotropy  | E.2.2                | 1.3           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.3                            | 1.3                              | ∞              |
| Boundary Effect   | E.2.3                | 0.4           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 0.4                            | 0.4                              | ∞              |
| Linearity   | E.2.4                | 0.3           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 0.3                            | 0.3                              | ∞              |
| System Detection Limits   | E.2.5                | 5.1           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 5.1                            | 5.1                              | ∞              |
| Readout Electronics   | E.2.6                | 1.0           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.0                            | 1.0                              | ∞              |
| Response Time   | E.2.7                | 0.8           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 0.5                            | 0.5                              | ∞              |
| Integration Time  | E.2.8                | 2.6           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.5                            | 1.5                              | ∞              |
| RF Ambient Conditions   | E.6.1                | 3.0           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.7                            | 1.7                              | ∞              |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance   | E.6.2                | 0.4           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 0.2                            | 0.2                              | ∞              |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom                                       | E.6.3                | 2.9           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.7                            | 1.7                              | ∞              |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5                  | 1.0           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 0.6                            | 0.6                              | ∞              |
| <b>Test Sample Related</b>  |                      |               |                |              |                       |                          |                                |                                  |                |
| Test Sample Positioning   | E.4.2                | 6.0           | N              | 1            | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 6.0                            | 6.0                              | 287            |
| Device Holder Uncertainty   | E.4.1                | 3.32          | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 1.9                            | 1.9                              | ∞              |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement                                | 6.6.2                | 5.0           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 2.9                            | 2.9                              | ∞              |
| <b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>  |                      |               |                |              |                       |                          |                                |                                  |                |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)                            | E.3.1                | 4.0           | R              | 1.73         | 1.0                   | 1.0                      | 2.3                            | 2.3                              | ∞              |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values                            | E.3.2                | 5.0           | R              | 1.73         | 0.64                  | 0.43                     | 1.8                            | 1.2                              | ∞              |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty                                 | E.3.3                | 3.8           | N              | 1            | 0.64                  | 0.43                     | 2.4                            | 1.6                              | 6              |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values                            | E.3.2                | 5.0           | R              | 1.73         | 0.60                  | 0.49                     | 1.7                            | 1.4                              | ∞              |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty                                 | E.3.3                | 4.5           | N              | 1            | 0.60                  | 0.49                     | 2.7                            | 2.2                              | 6              |
| <b>Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)</b>                                    |                      |               |                | RSS          |                       |                          | 12.1                           | 11.7                             | 299            |
| <b>Expanded Uncertainty<br/>(95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)</b>                        |                      |               |                | k=2          |                       |                          | 24.2                           | 23.5                             |                |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003



|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset |   | Page 46 of 49                          |

# 17 CONCLUSION

## 17.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.



Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFLS720                     |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>0Y1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 47 of 49   |  |





## 18 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.
- [6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [14] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [16] W. Gander, Computermathematik, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

|   |   |                                      |   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: ZNFLS720                            |  <b>PCTEST</b><br>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>         |  <b>LG</b> | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13   | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 48 of 49   |  |

- [18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.
- [19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002
- [26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [32] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [33] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

|   |  |                                      |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFLS720                     |  <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>  |                                      | <b>Reviewed by:</b><br>Quality Manager |
| <b>Document S/N:</b><br>OY1303060456-R2.ZNF | <b>Test Dates:</b><br>03/04/13 - 03/19/13  | <b>DUT Type:</b><br>Portable Handset | Page 49 of 49                          |

## APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: Cellular CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 820.1 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.917 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.235$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 03-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.03, 6.03, 6.03); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Cellular EVDO Rev. A - FCC Rule Part 90S, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

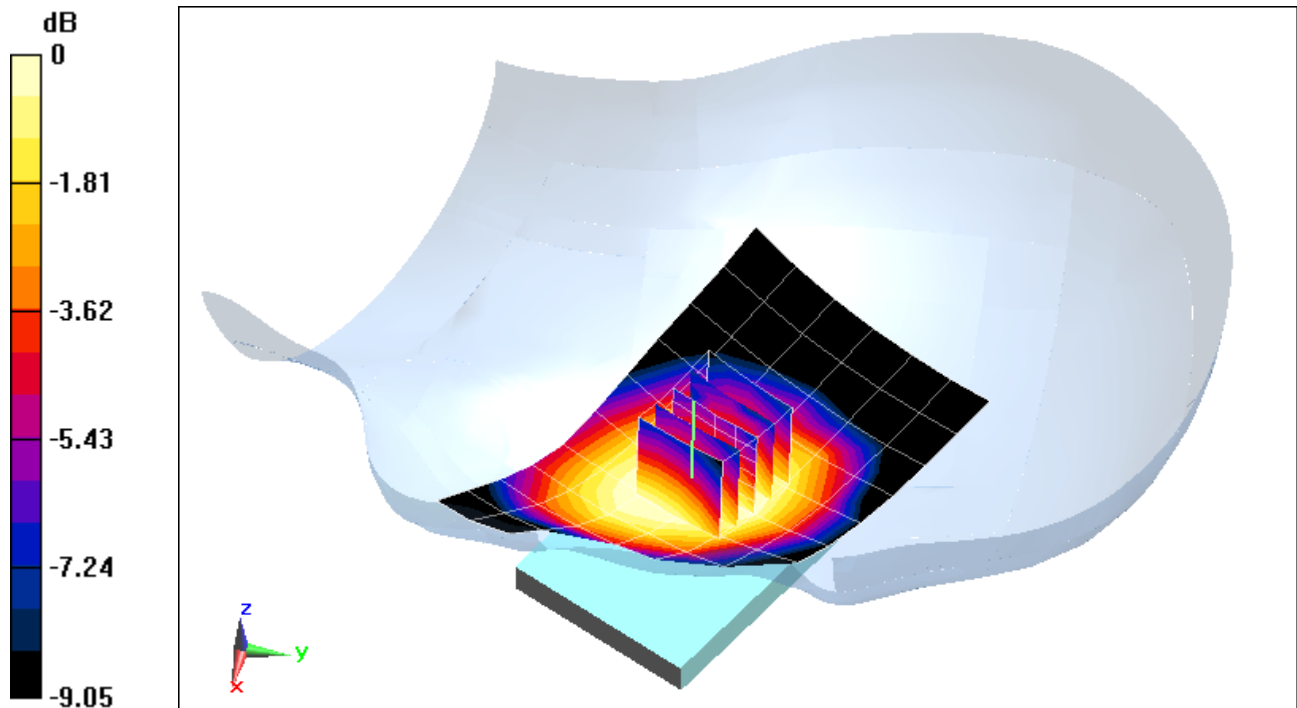
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.707 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.553 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.457 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.344 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.472 W/kg = -3.26 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: Cellular CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.936 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.078$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 03-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.03, 6.03, 6.03); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Cellular EVDO Rev. A - FCC Rule Part 22H, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

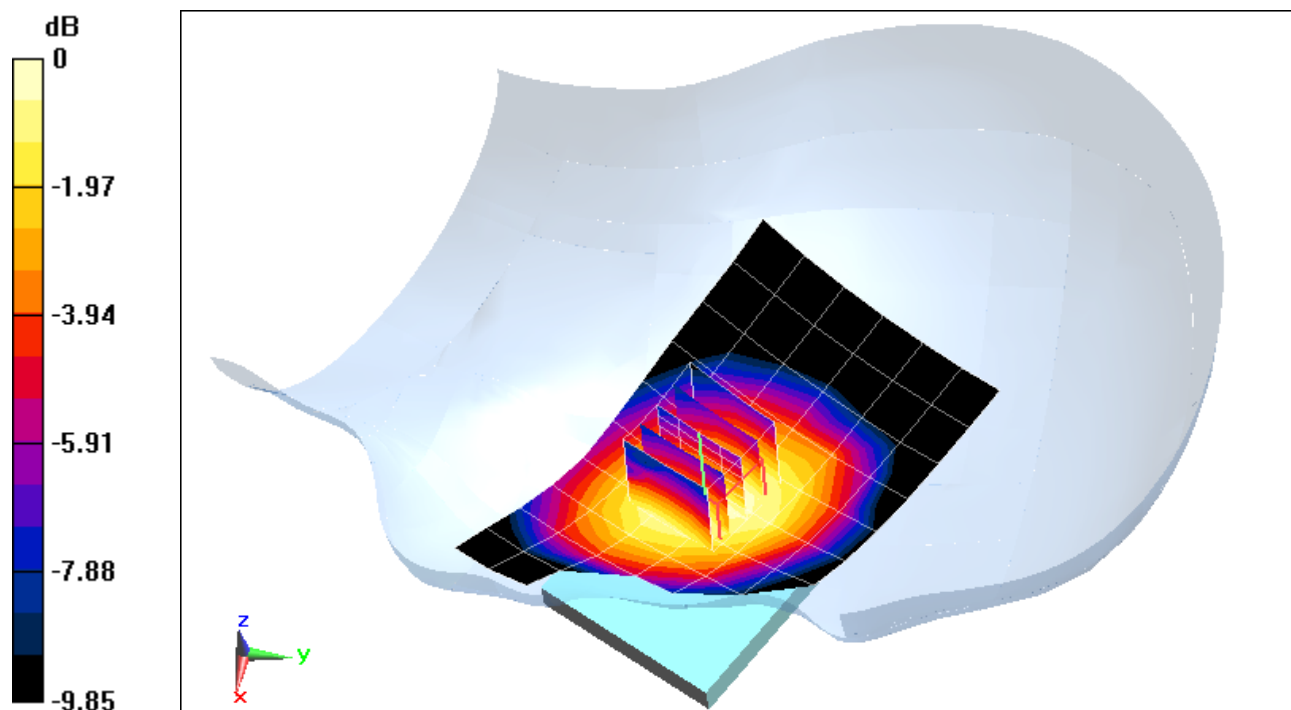
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 25.974 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.889 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.559 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.419 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.581 W/kg = -2.36 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.405 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.468$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 03-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

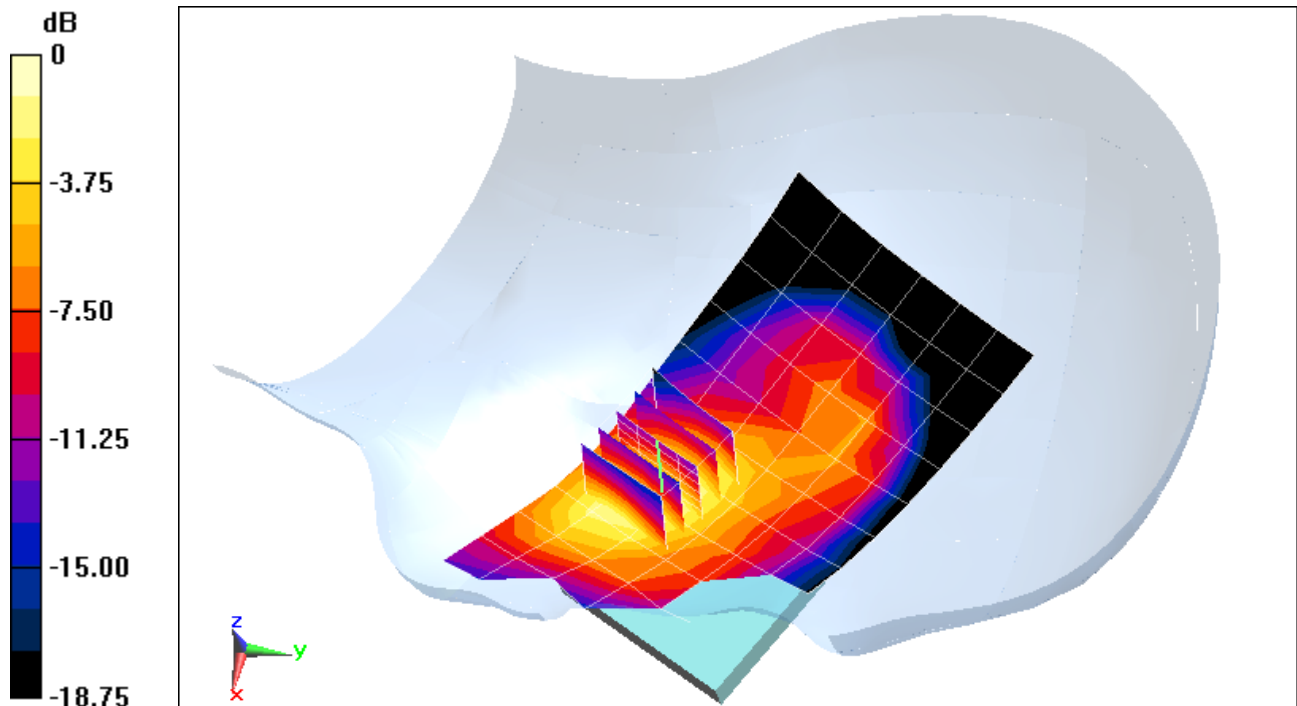
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.485 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.932 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.603 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.681 W/kg = -1.67 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1167**

Communication System: LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1855 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1855 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.378 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.576$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS) - FCC Rule Part 24E, Right Head, Cheek,  
Low.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

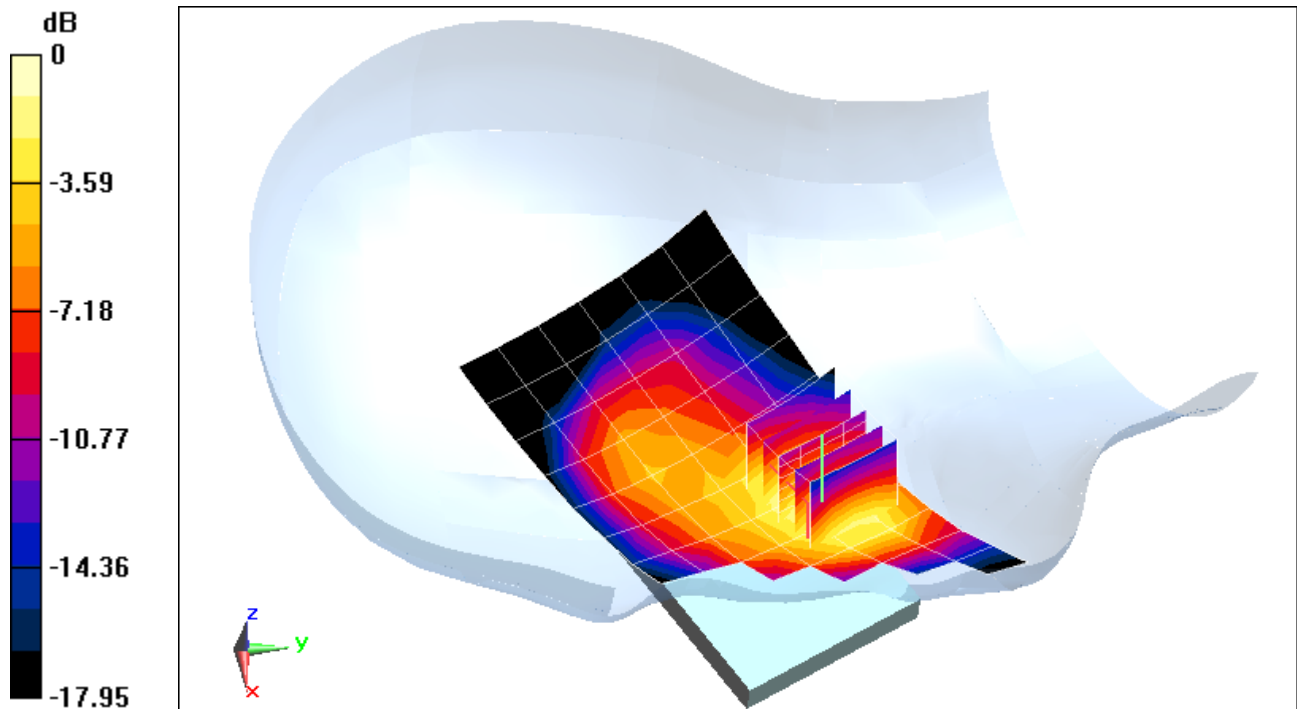
**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.635 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.31 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.873 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.544 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.952 W/kg = -0.21 dBW/kg



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1196**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.852 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.94$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 03-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C,  
Left Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps**

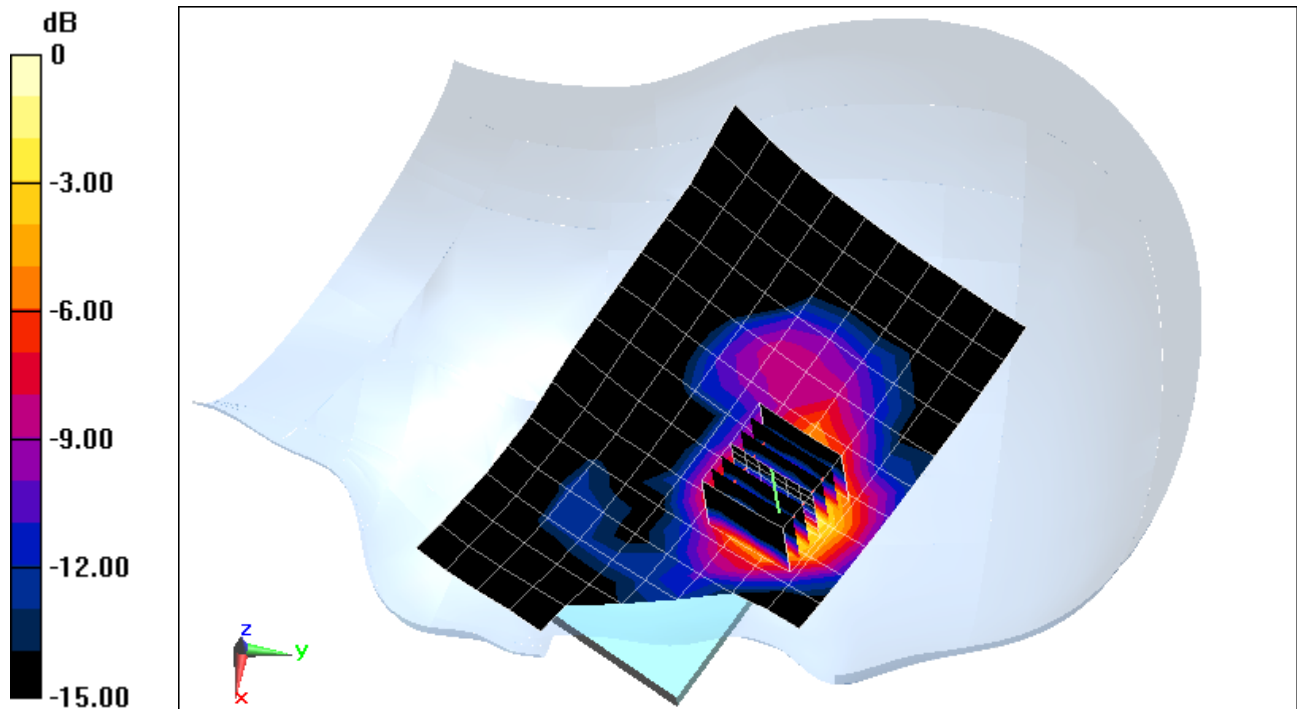
**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.513 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.170 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.039 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.106 W/kg = -9.75 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: Cellular CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 820.1 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.947 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.15$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Cellular CDMA - FCC Rule Part 90S, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

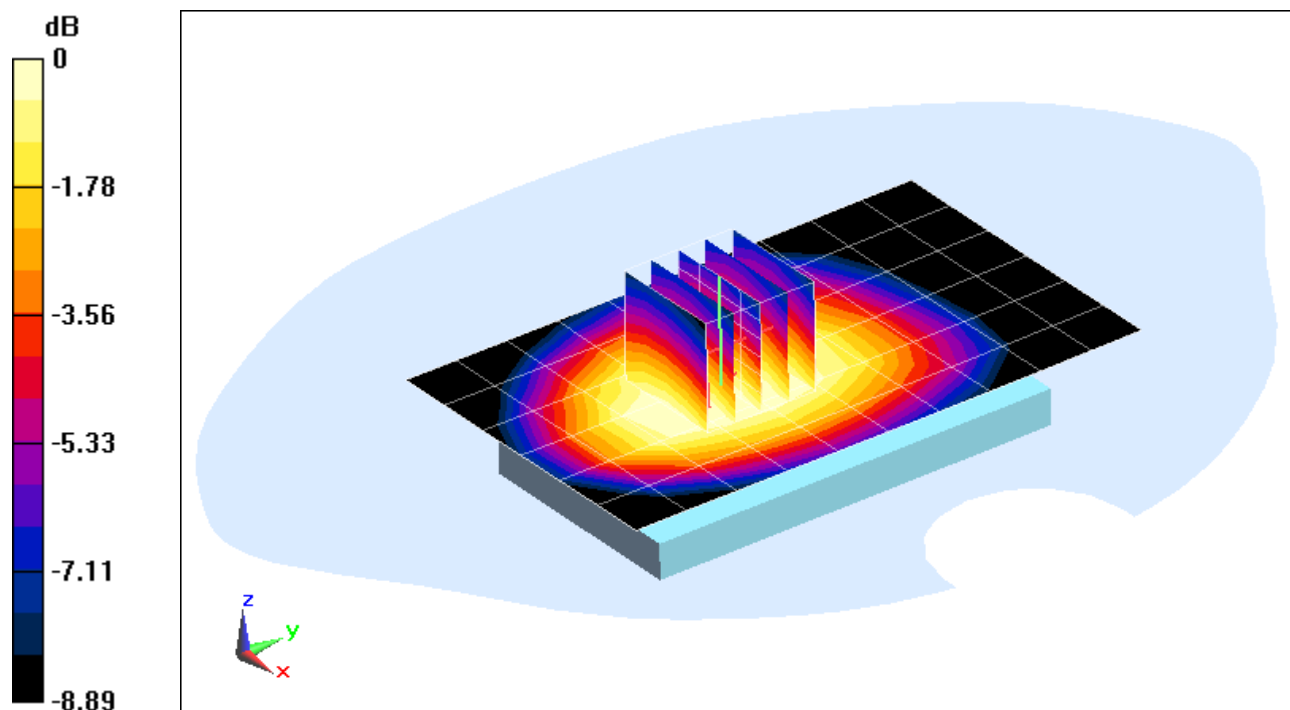
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 27.202 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.762 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.600 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.452 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.627 W/kg = -2.03 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: Cellular CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  
 $f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.964 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.015$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Cellular CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

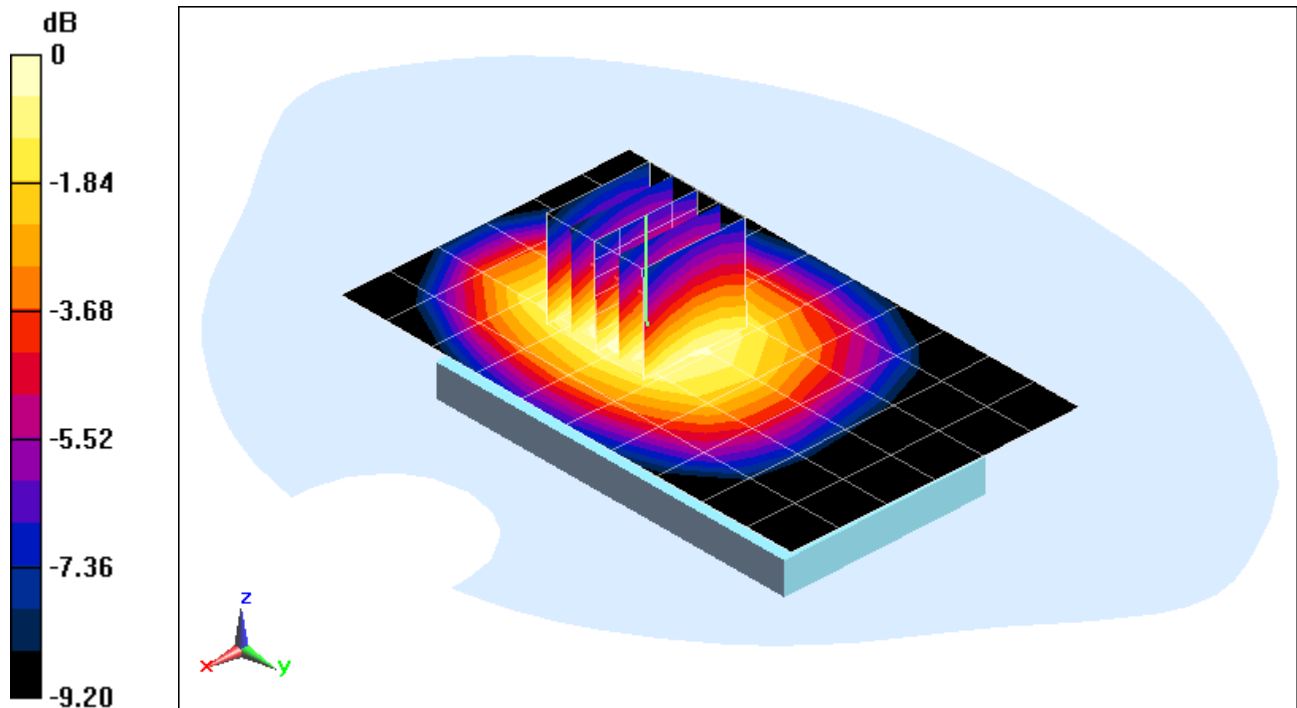
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 29.282 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.871 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.690 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.518 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: Cellular CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  
 $f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.964 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.015$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Cellular CDMA - FCC Rule Part 22H, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch**

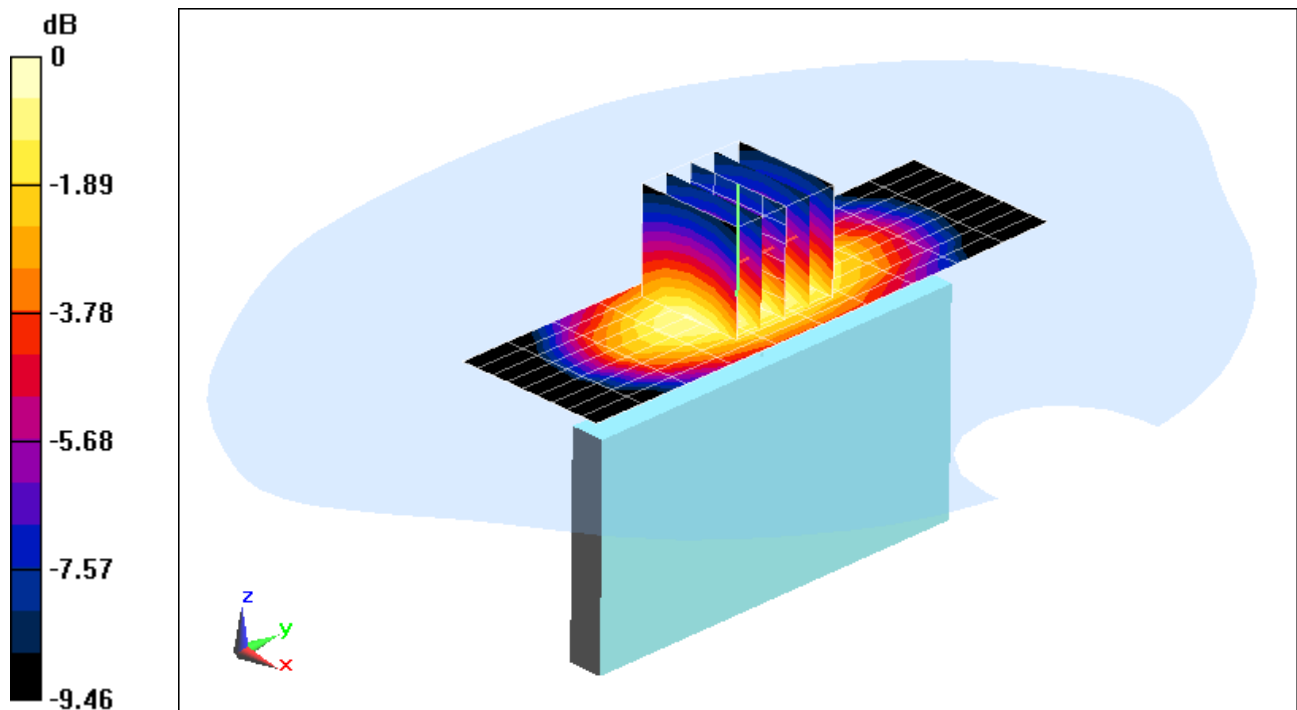
**Area Scan (10x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.755 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.05 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.762 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.526 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.821 W/kg = -0.86 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1851.25 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.54 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.581$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 4/24/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: ELI v5.0 Door; Type: QDOVA002BB; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**

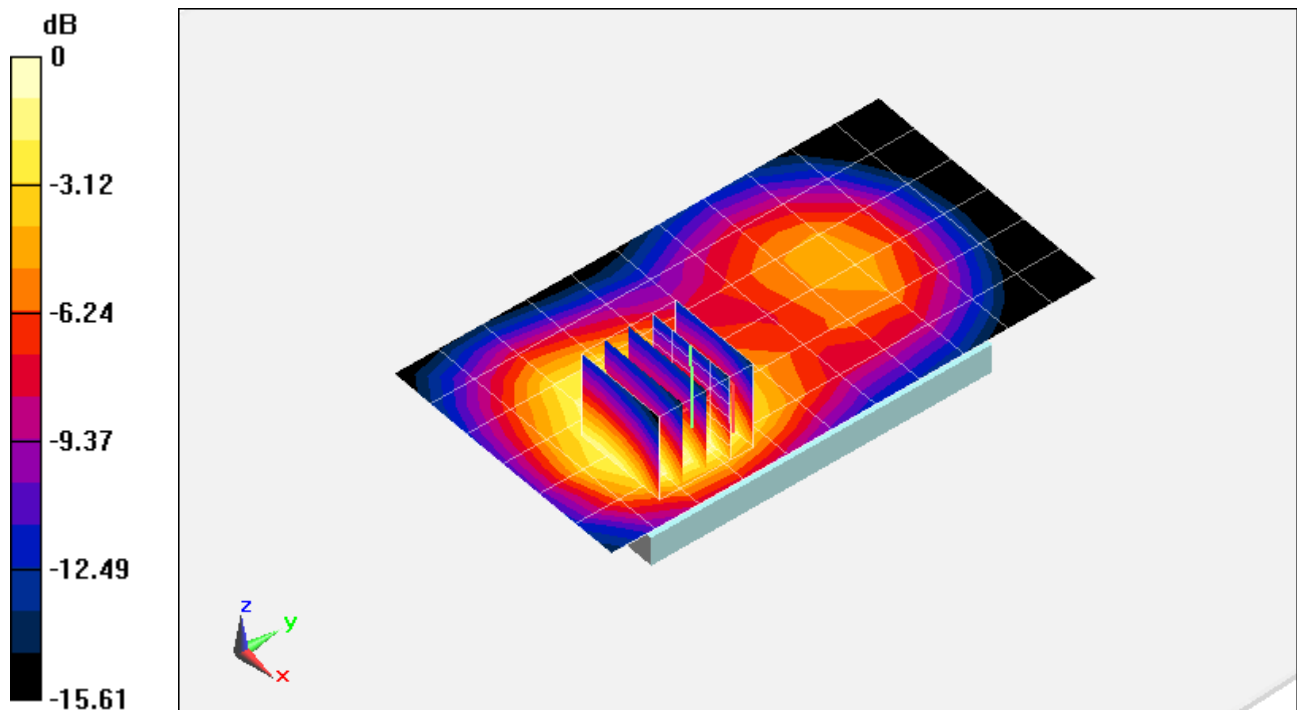
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.551 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.60 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.955 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.573 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1078**

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1851.25 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.54 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.581$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 4/24/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: ELI v5.0 Door; Type: QDOVA002BB; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: PCS CDMA - FCC Rule Part 24E, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch**

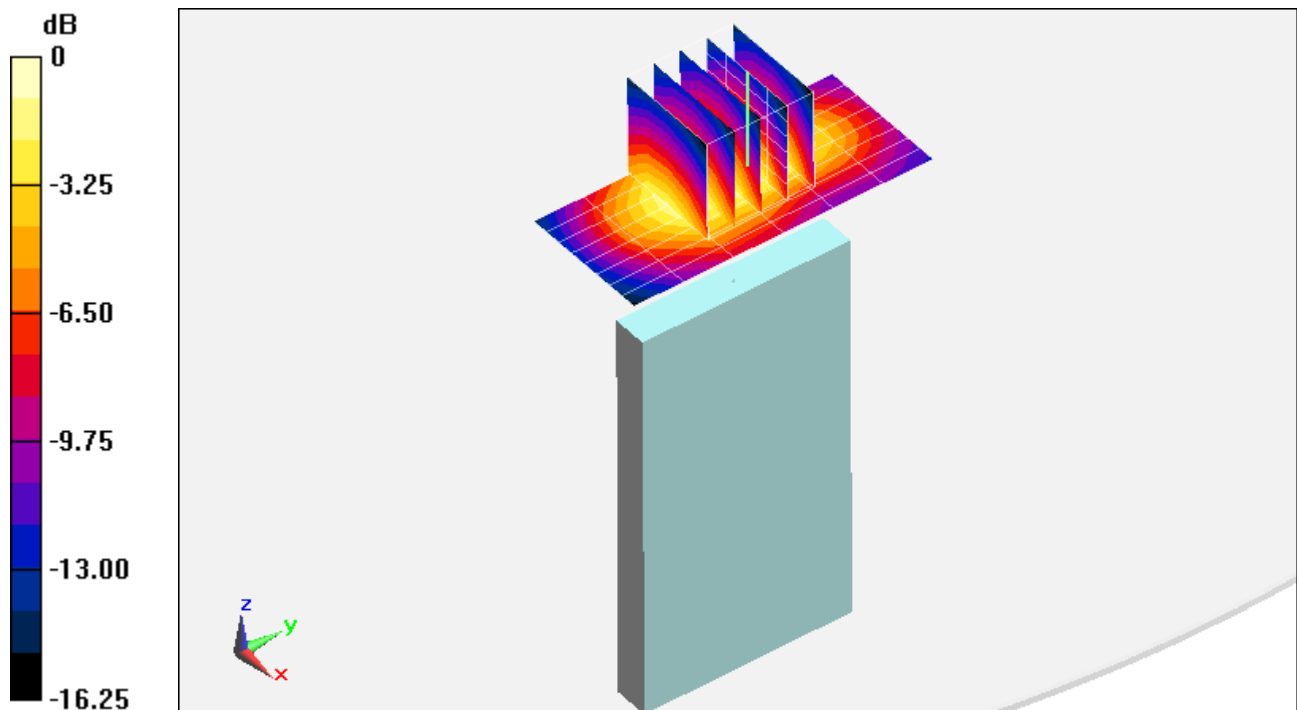
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.285 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.81 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1167**

Communication System: LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1855 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1855 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.544 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.561$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 4/24/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: ELI v5.0 Door; Type: QDOVA002BB; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS) - FCC Rule Part 24E, Body SAR, Back side,  
Low.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

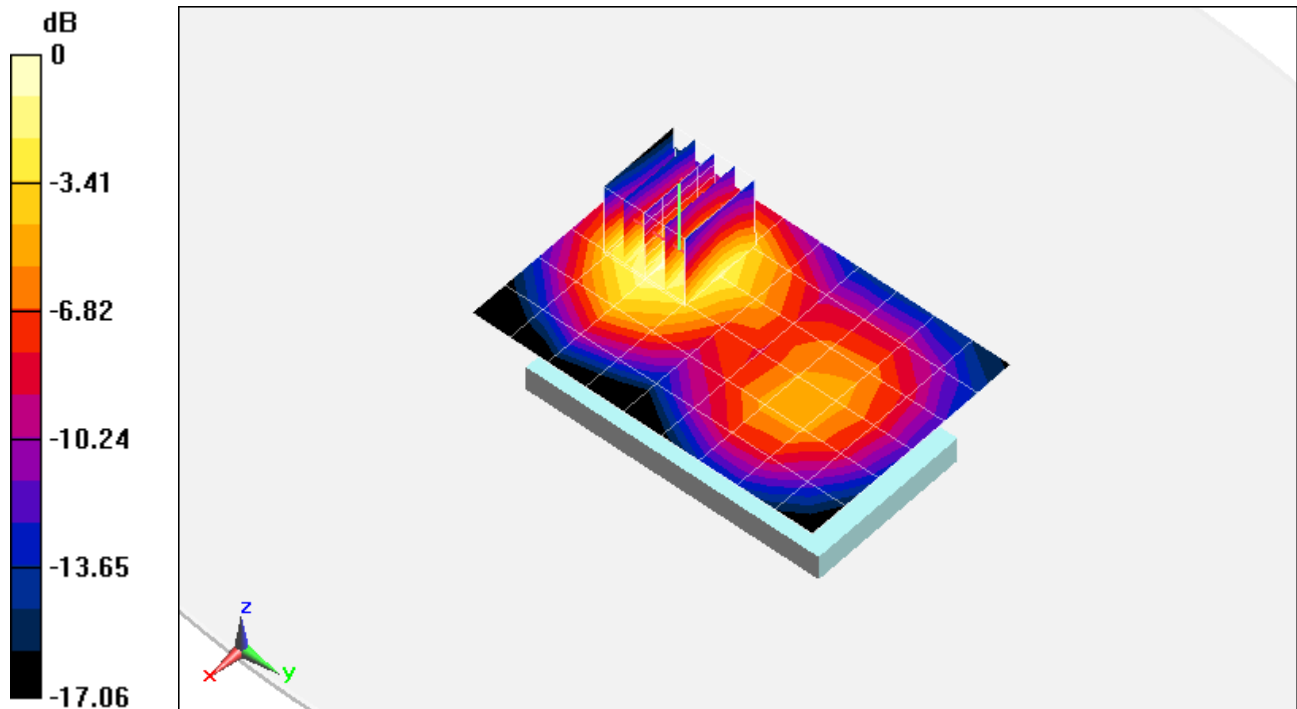
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.016 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.853 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.517 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.920 W/kg = -0.36 dBW/kg



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1196**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.993 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.314$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b - FCC Rule Part 15C, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

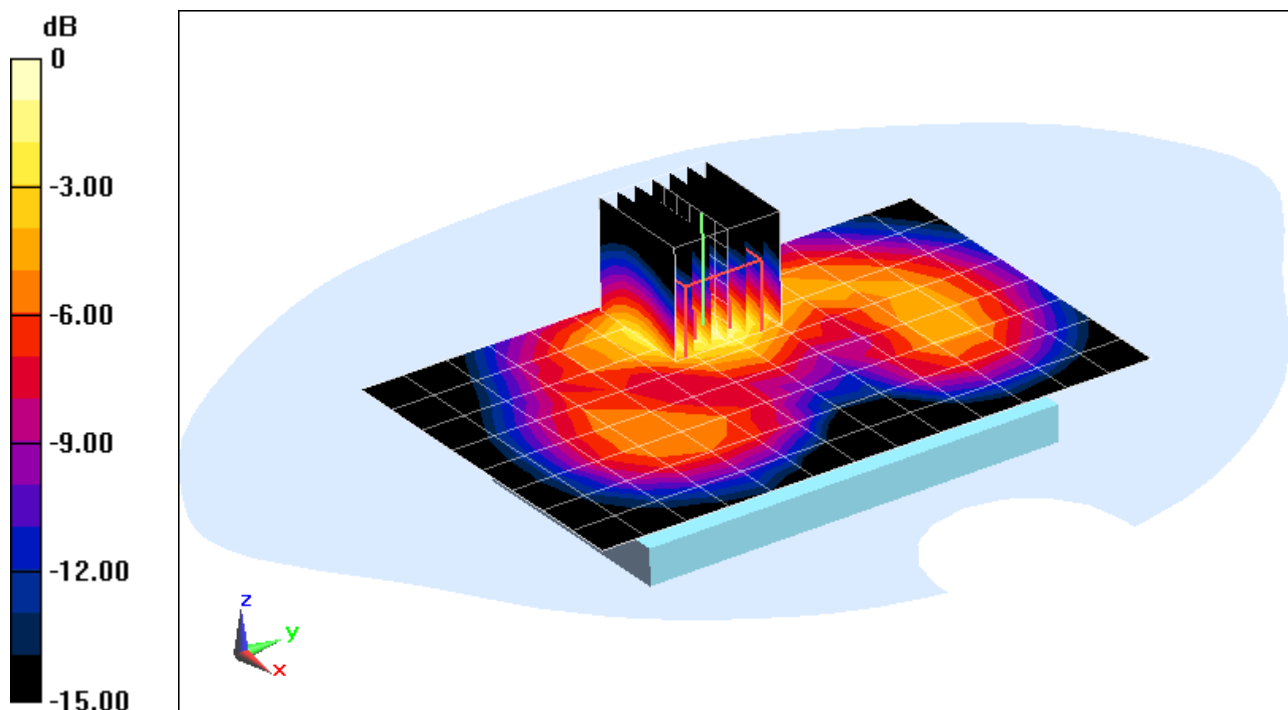
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.094 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.362 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.161 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.077 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFLS720; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1196**

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.05 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.283$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

**Mode: Bluetooth - FCC Rule Part 15C, Body SAR, Ch 78, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

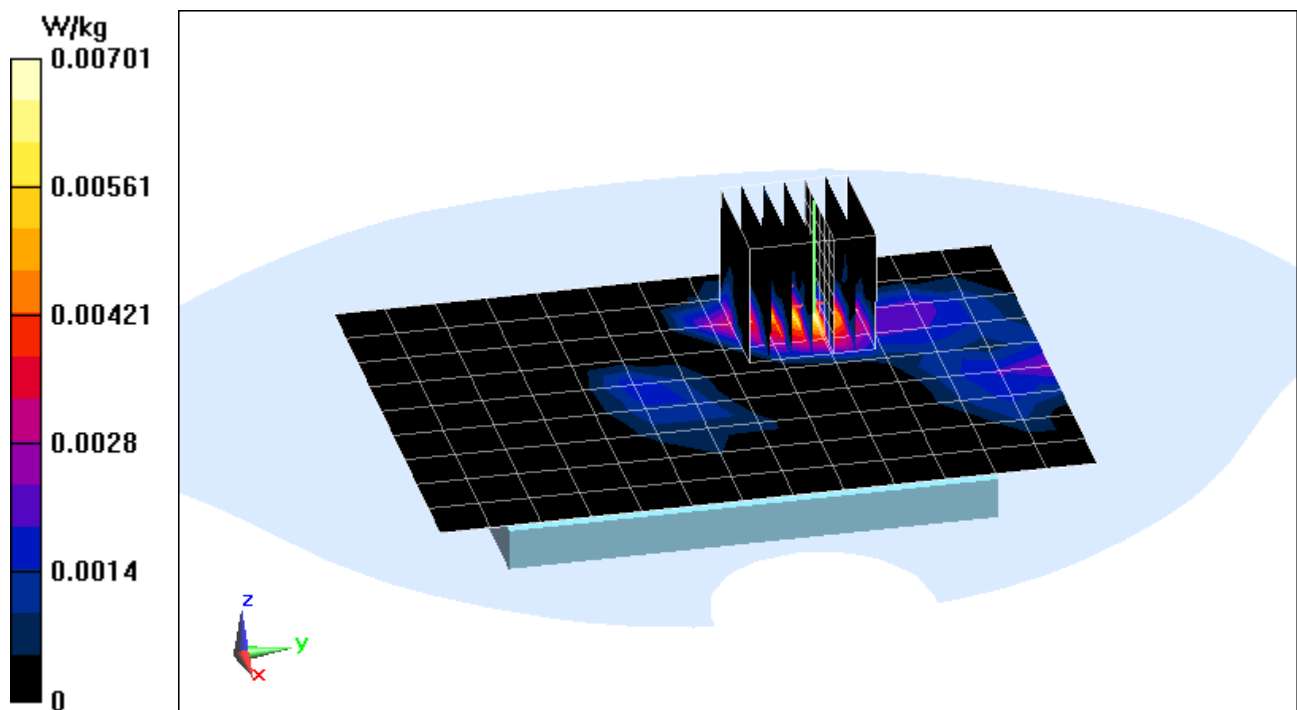
**Area Scan (10x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.616 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0210 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.00495 W/kg**



## APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d026**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.934 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.102$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.03, 6.03, 6.03); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

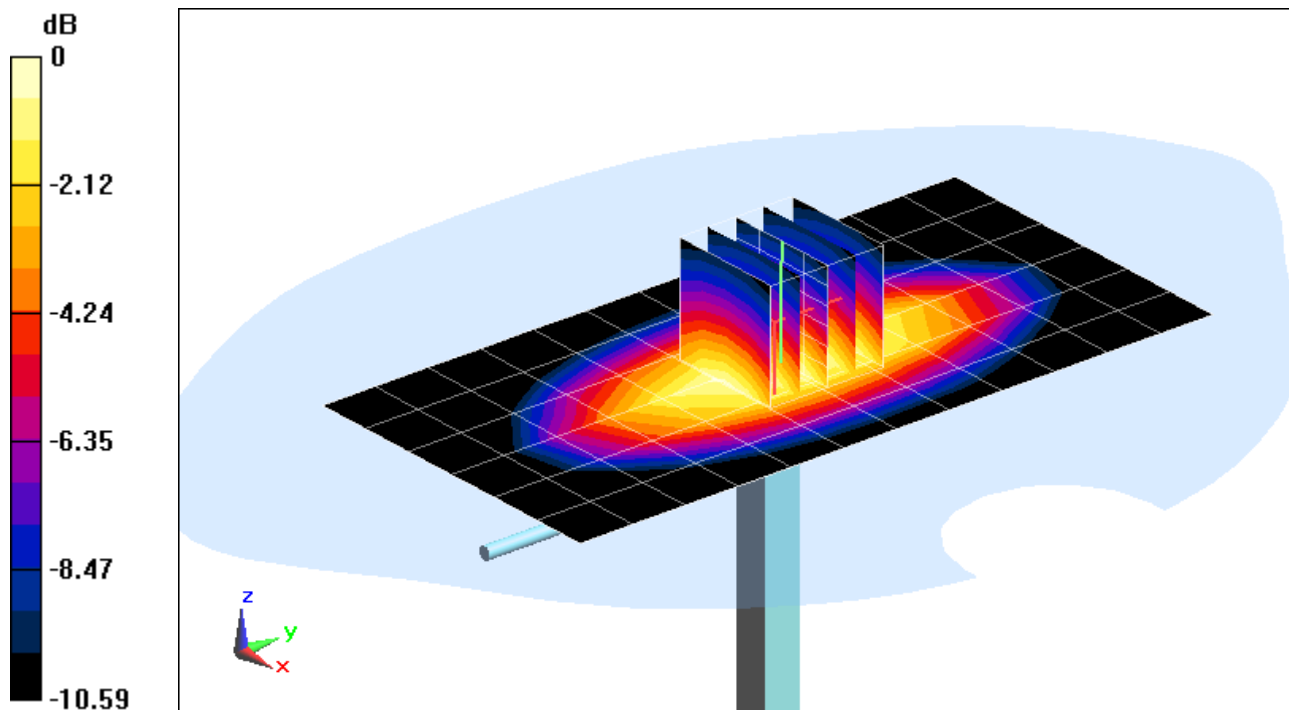
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.996 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.652 W/kg**

Deviation: 6.07%



0 dB = 1.08 W/kg = 0.33 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.424 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.436$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

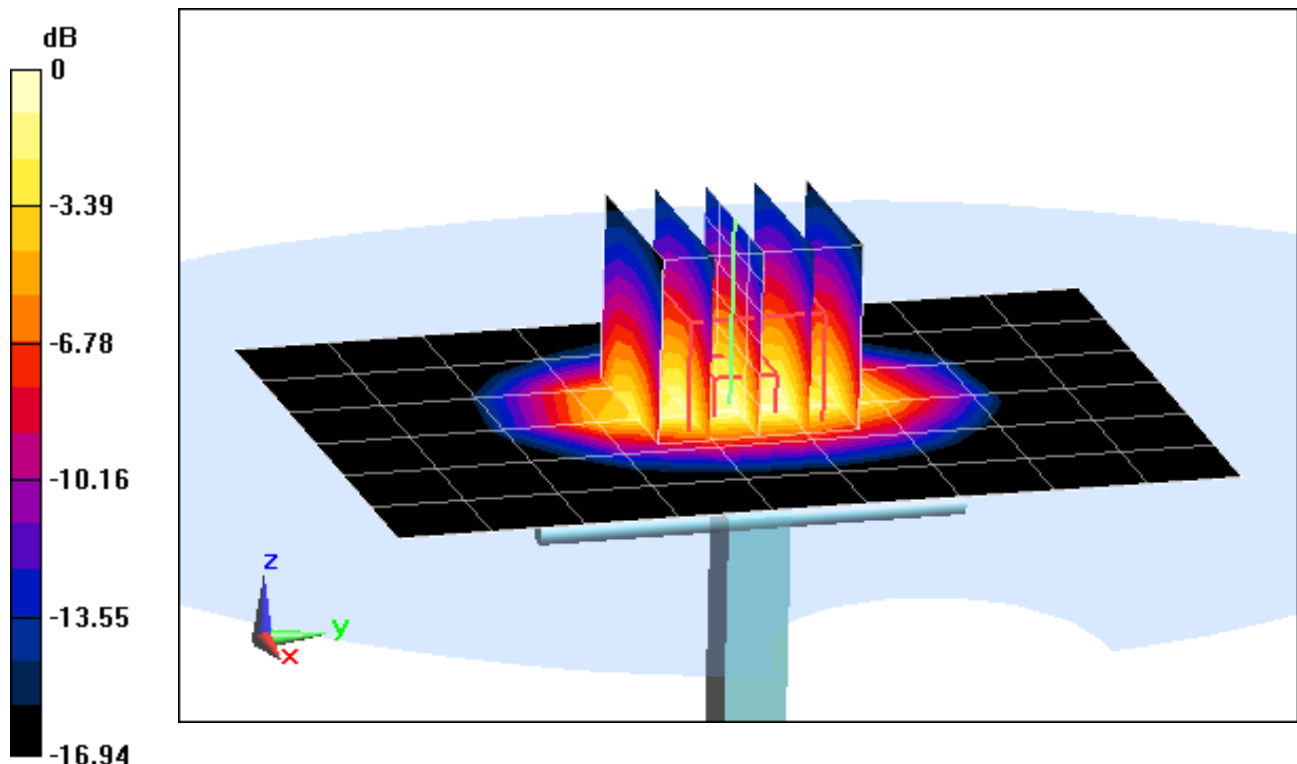
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg**

Deviation = -1.51%



0 dB = 4.40 W/kg = 6.43 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.837 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.994$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x8x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

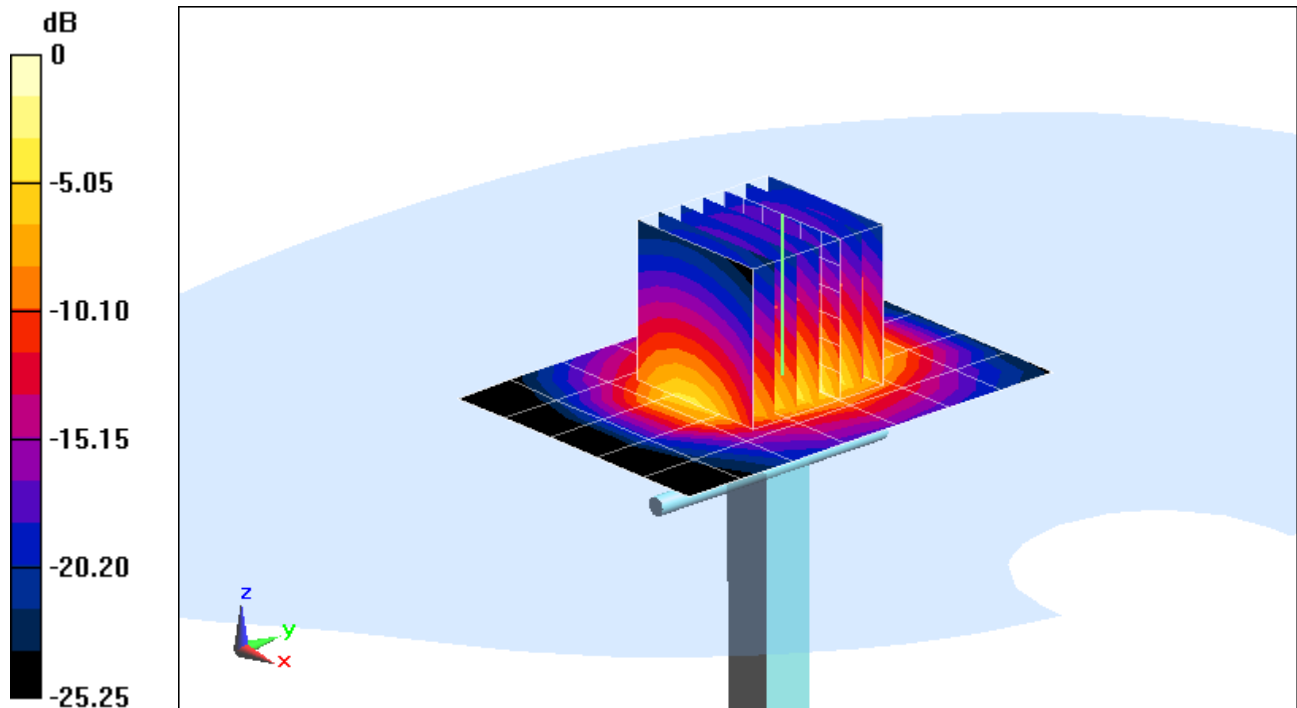
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.54 W/kg**

Deviation: 6.07%



0 dB = 7.39 W/kg = 8.69 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d026**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.962 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

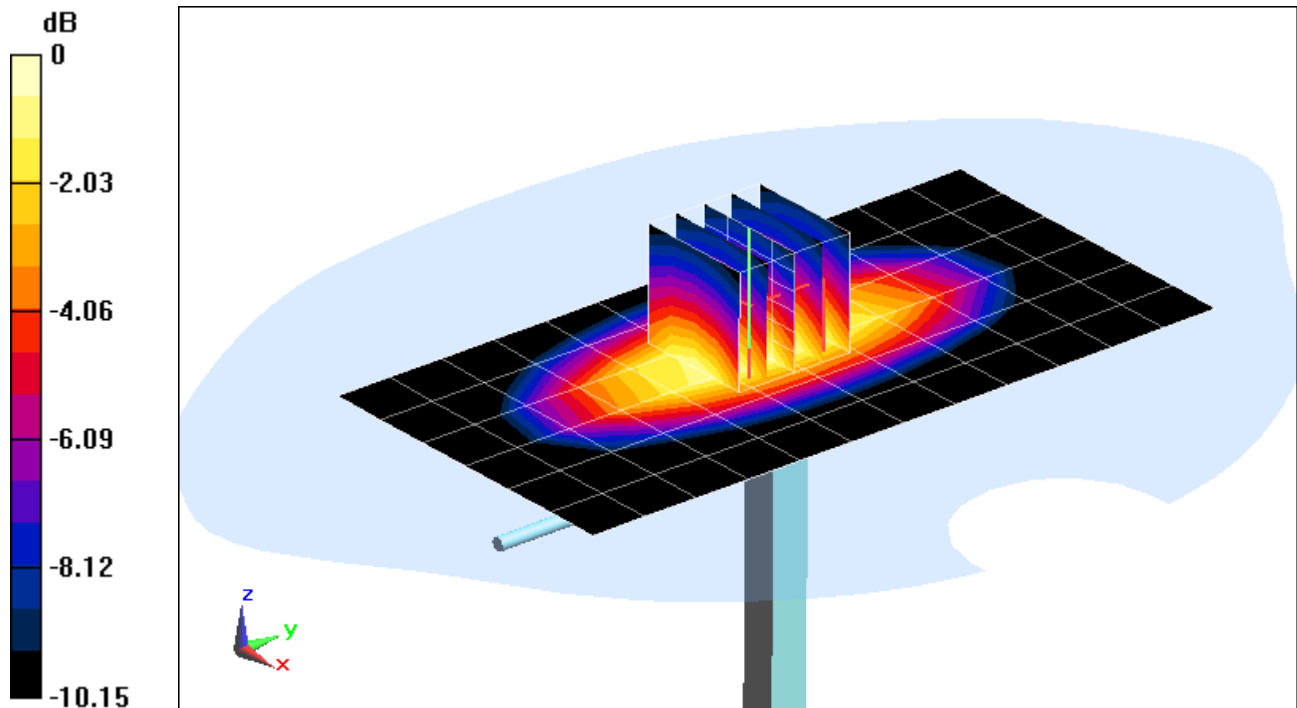
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.959 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.635 W/kg**

Deviation: 0.10%



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.586 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.356$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 4/24/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: ELI v5.0 Door; Type: QDOVA002BB; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

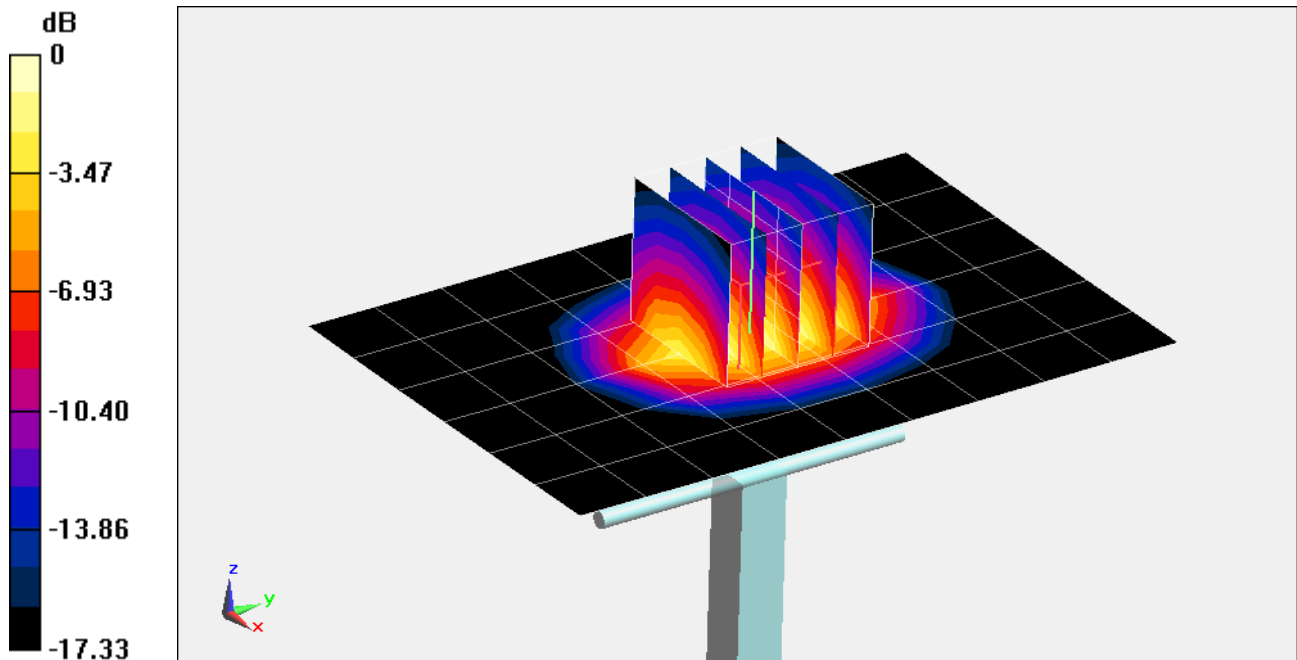
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.53 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**

Deviation: 1.72%



0 dB = 4.77 W/kg = 6.78 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.977 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.362$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x8x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

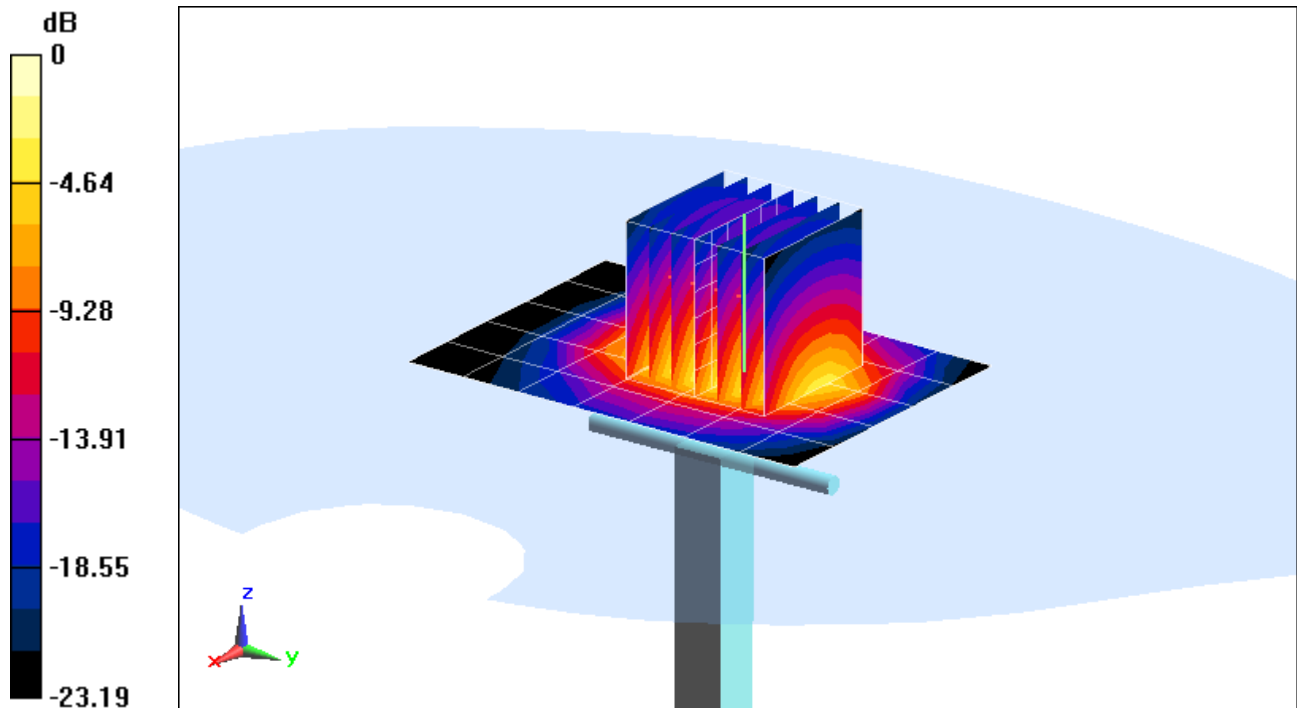
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**

Deviation: -4.84%



0 dB = 6.17 W/kg = 7.90 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.01 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.38$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-14-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

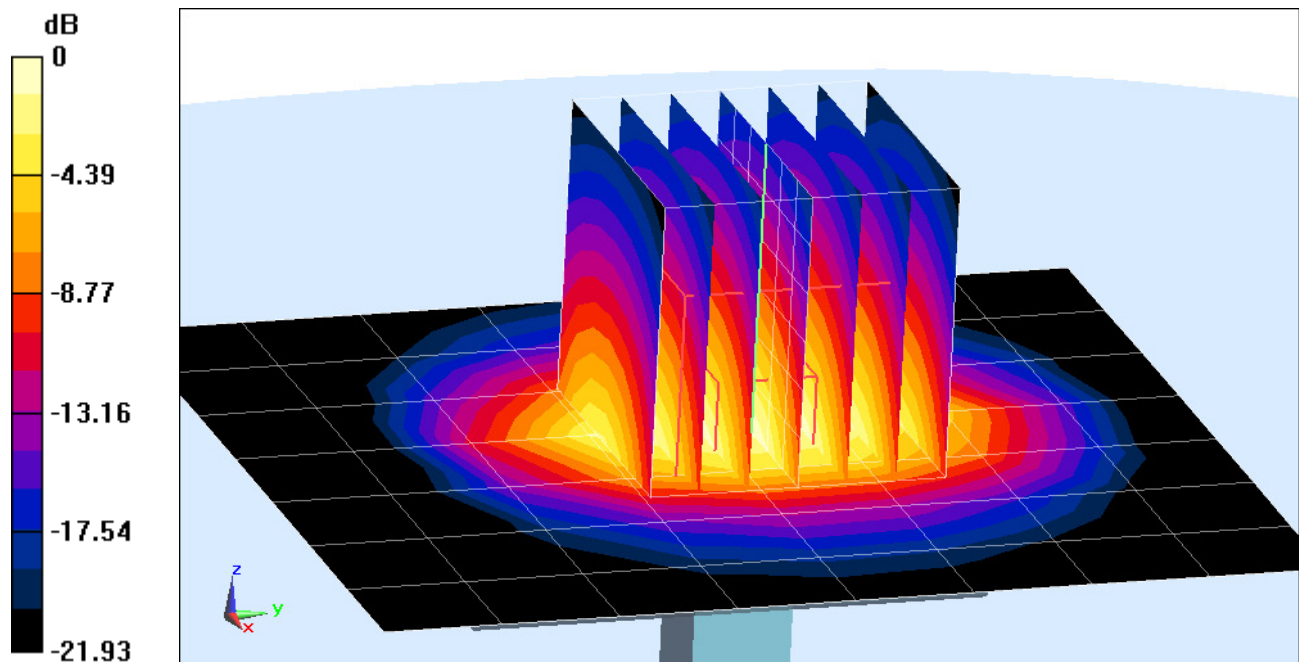
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.34 W/kg**

Deviation = 2.42 %



0 dB = 6.69 W/kg = 8.25 dBW/kg

## APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d148\_Feb13**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **February 06, 2013**

*KOK  
2/21/13*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards           | ID #               | Cal Date (Certificate No.)        | Scheduled Calibration  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A        | GB37480704         | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)         | Oct-13                 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | US37292783         | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)         | Oct-13                 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator  | SN: 5058 (20k)     | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)         | Apr-13                 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3      | SN: 3205           | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)    | Dec-13                 |
| DAE4                        | SN: 601            | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)    | Jun-13                 |
| Secondary Standards         | ID #               | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | MY41092317         | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06     | 100005             | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E   | US37390585 S4206   | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner**      Name: **Leif Klysner**      Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

*Leif Klysner*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**      Name: **Katja Pokovic**      Technical Manager

*Katja Pokovic*

Issued: February 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL   | tissue simulating liquid        |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A   | not applicable or not measured  |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

**Additional Documentation:**

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

|                                     |                        |             |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>DASY Version</b>                 | DASY5                  | V52.8.5     |
| <b>Extrapolation</b>                | Advanced Extrapolation |             |
| <b>Phantom</b>                      | Modular Flat Phantom   |             |
| <b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b> | 10 mm                  | with Spacer |
| <b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>         | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm      |             |
| <b>Frequency</b>                    | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz       |             |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|  | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| <b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>             | 22.0 °C         | 40.0         | 1.40 mho/m       |
| <b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.4 ± 6 %   | 1.38 mho/m ± 6 % |
| <b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b> | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| <b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b> | Condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 9.87 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                         | normalized to 1W   | <b>39.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| <b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b> | condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 5.18 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                           | normalized to 1W   | <b>20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|  | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| <b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>             | 22.0 °C         | 53.3         | 1.52 mho/m       |
| <b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.9 ± 6 %   | 1.53 mho/m ± 6 % |
| <b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b> | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| <b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b> | Condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 10.3 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                         | normalized to 1W   | <b>40.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| <b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b> | condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 5.45 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                           | normalized to 1W   | <b>21.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |



## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.1 $\Omega$ + 5.9 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 24.3 dB                      |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.3 $\Omega$ + 6.3 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 23.6 dB                      |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.199 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG          |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.38$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

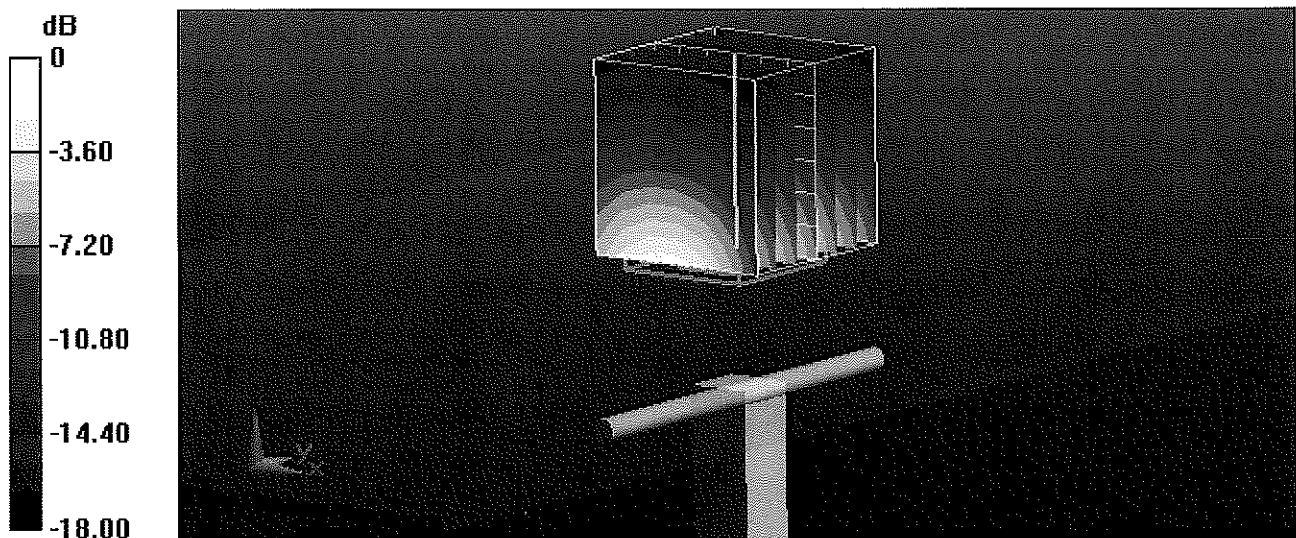
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



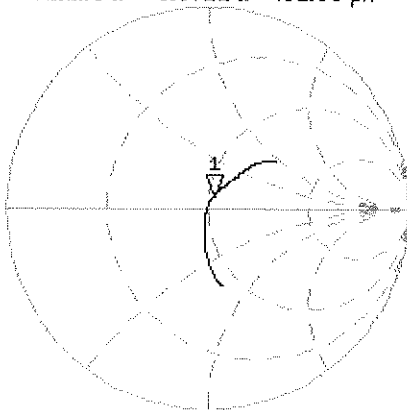
0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

6 Feb 2013 09:25:10

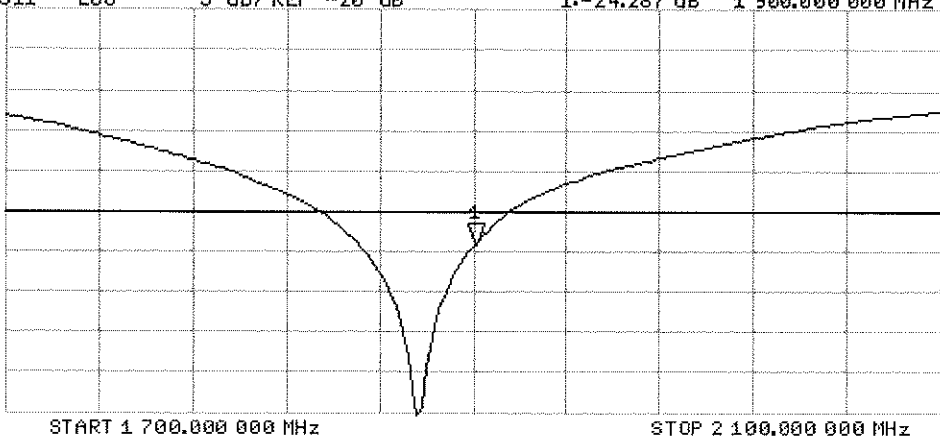
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.125  $\Omega$  5.8711  $\Omega$  491.80  $\mu$ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

\*  
Del  
CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.287 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.53$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

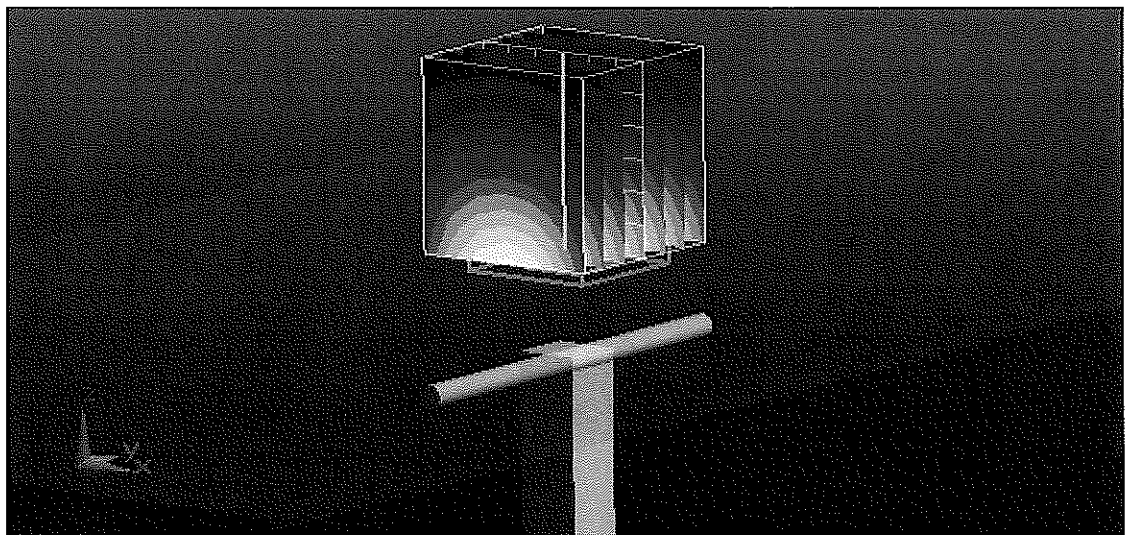
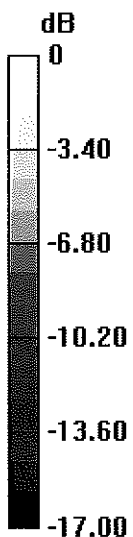
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.45 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

6 Feb 2013 09:24:17

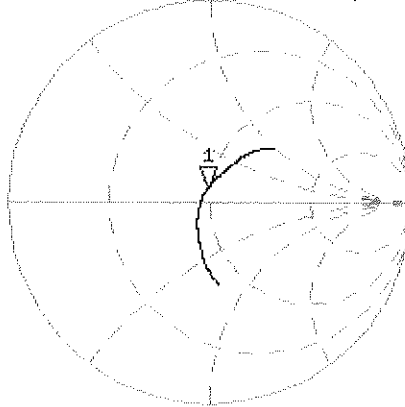
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.344  $\Omega$  6.2715  $\Omega$  525.34  $\mu$ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1

CA

Avg  
16

H1d

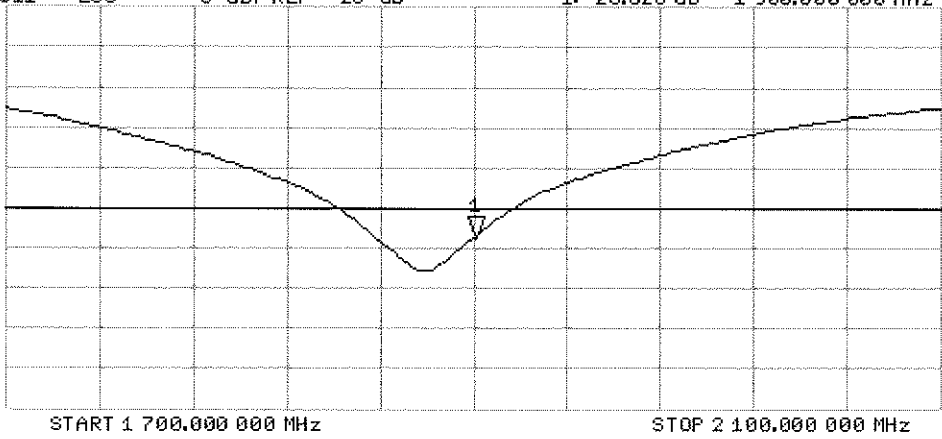


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.628 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg  
16

H1d



**Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG**  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719\_Aug12**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v8  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **August 23, 2012**

*✓ KOK  
9/17/12*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards           | ID #               | Cal Date (Certificate No.)     | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A        | GB37480704         | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)      | Oct-12                |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | US37292783         | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)      | Oct-12                |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator  | SN: 5058 (20k)     | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)      | Apr-13                |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)      | Apr-13                |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3      | SN: 3205           | 30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11) | Dec-12                |
| DAE4                        | SN: 601            | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13                |

| Secondary Standards       | ID #             | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power sensor HP 8481A     | MY41092317       | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06   | 100005           | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq**      Name: **Israe El-Naouq**      Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**      Name: **Katja Pokovic**      Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature  
*Israe El-Naouq*  
*Katja Pokovic*

Issued: August 23, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL   | tissue simulating liquid        |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A   | not applicable or not measured  |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

|                              |                        |             |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version                 | DASY5                  | V52.8.2     |
| Extrapolation                | Advanced Extrapolation |             |
| Phantom                      | Modular Flat Phantom   |             |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm                  | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution         | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm      |             |
| Frequency                    | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz       |             |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C         | 39.2         | 1.80 mho/m       |
| Measured Head TSL parameters            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.2 ± 6 %   | 1.81 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition          |                            |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 13.2 mW / g                |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | 52.7 mW / g ± 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL | condition          |                            |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 6.19 mW / g                |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | 24.7 mW / g ± 16.5 % (k=2) |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C         | 52.7         | 1.95 mho/m       |
| Measured Body TSL parameters            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.3 ± 6 %   | 1.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition          |                            |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 13.1 mW / g                |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | 51.6 mW / g ± 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL | condition          |                            |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 6.16 mW / g                |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | 24.4 mW / g ± 16.5 % (k=2) |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

|                                      |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $54.4 \Omega + 3.8 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 25.1 dB                   |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

|                                      |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $50.7 \Omega + 5.9 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 24.6 dB                   |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.150 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG              |
| Manufactured on | September 10, 2002 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.81$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $P_{in}=250$ mW, $d=10$ mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

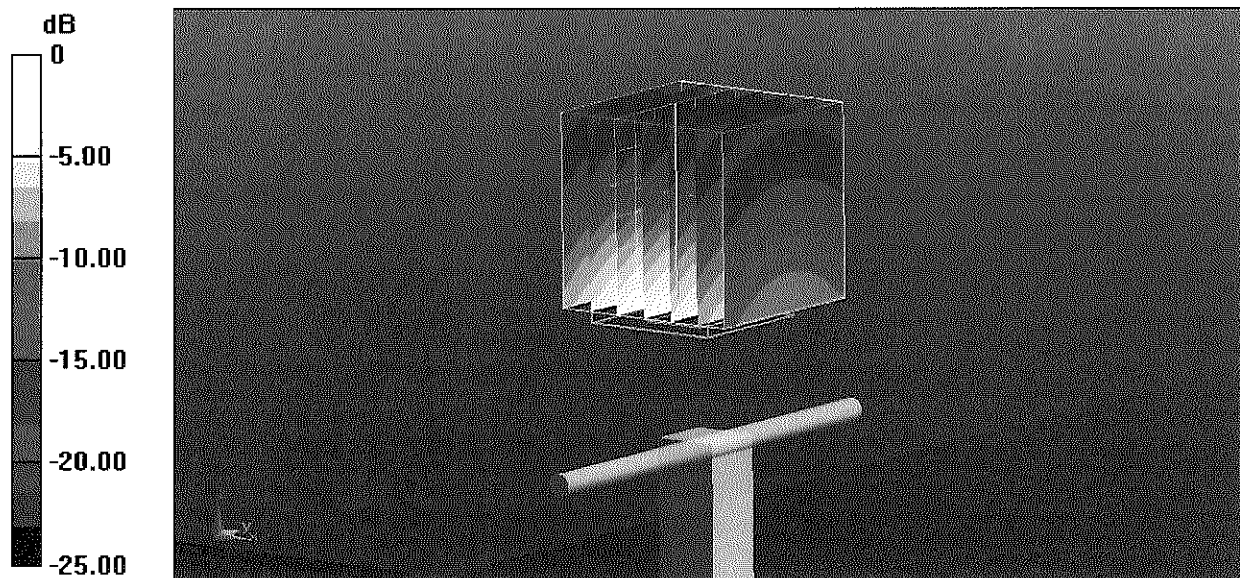
Measurement grid:  $dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 99.219 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.633 mW/g

**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.19 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.5 W/kg



0 dB = 16.5 W/kg = 24.35 dB W/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

22 Aug 2012 15:39:08

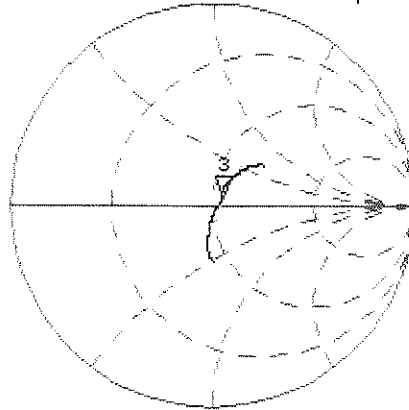
CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 54.416  $\Omega$  3.7656  $\Omega$  244.62 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1

CΔ

Avg  
16

H1d

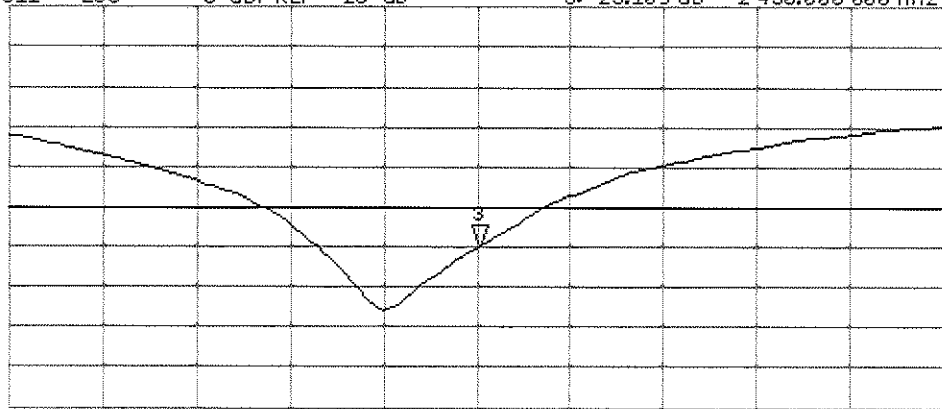


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3: -25.109 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CΔ

Avg  
16

H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz

## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.99$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.26, 4.26, 4.26); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

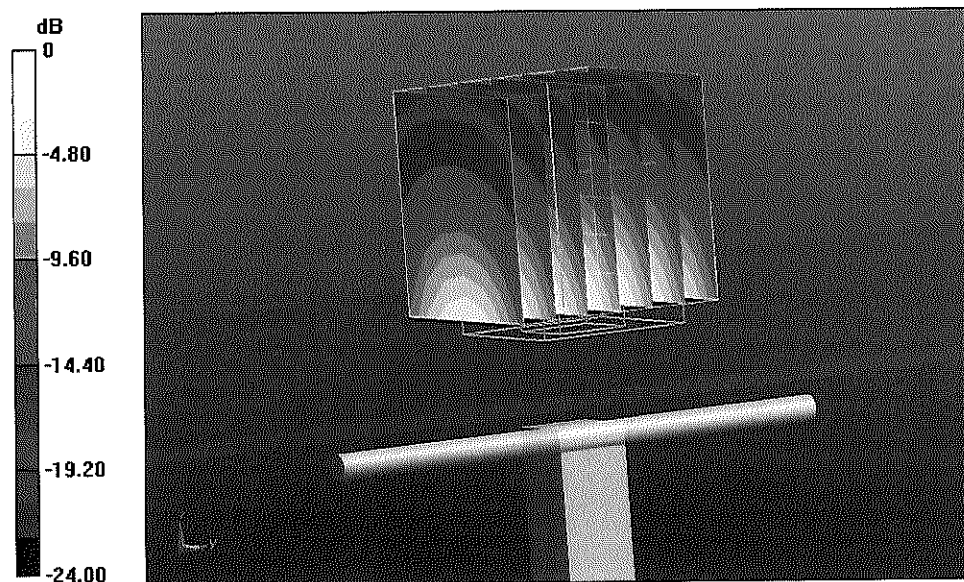
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.970 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.692 mW/g

**SAR(1 g) = 13.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.16 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg



0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 24.66 dB W/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

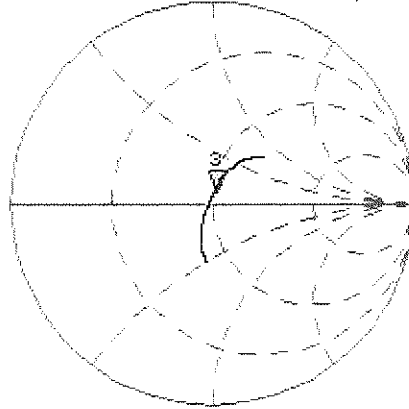
22 Aug 2012 15:38:22

[CH1] S11 1 U FS

3: 50.709  $\Omega$  5.8906  $\Omega$  382.66 pF

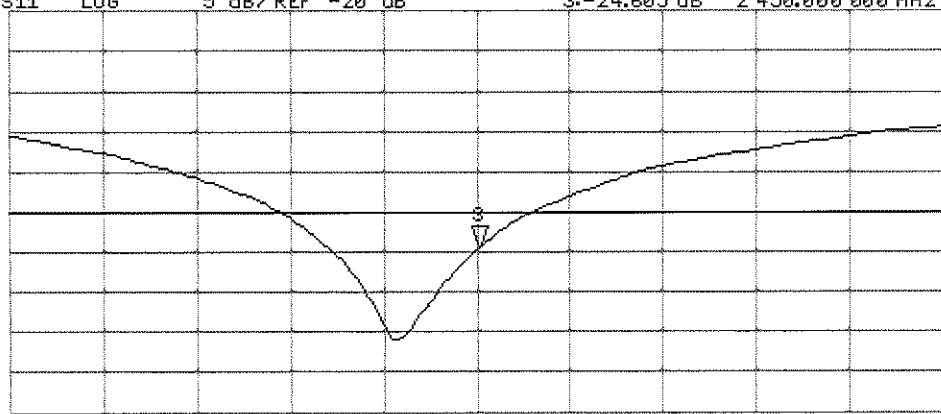
2 450.000 000 MHz

\*  
Del  
CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3: -24.605 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA  
Avg  
16  
H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797\_Jan13**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9  
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **January 08, 2013**

*✓ KOK  
1/28/13*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards           | ID #               | Cal Date (Certificate No.)        | Scheduled Calibration  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A        | GB37480704         | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)         | Oct-13                 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | US37292783         | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)         | Oct-13                 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator  | SN: 5058 (20k)     | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)         | Apr-13                 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3      | SN: 3205           | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)    | Dec-13                 |
| DAE4                        | SN: 601            | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)    | Jun-13                 |
| Secondary Standards         | ID #               | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | MY41092317         | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06     | 100005             | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E   | US37390585 S4206   | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq**      Name: **Israe El-Naouq**      Function: **Laboratory Technician**      Signature: *Israe El-Naouq*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**      Name: **Katja Pokovic**      Function: **Technical Manager**      Signature: *Katja Pokovic*

Issued: January 8, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL   | tissue simulating liquid        |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A   | not applicable or not measured  |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

**Additional Documentation:**

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

|                              |                        |             |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version                 | DASY5                  | V52.8.4     |
| Extrapolation                | Advanced Extrapolation |             |
| Phantom                      | Modular Flat Phantom   |             |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm                  | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution         | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm      |             |
| Frequency                    | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz       |             |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C         | 39.2         | 1.80 mho/m       |
| Measured Head TSL parameters            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 37.9 ± 6 %   | 1.85 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 13.4 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | <b>52.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL | condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 6.20 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | <b>24.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature     | Permittivity | Conductivity     |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C         | 52.7         | 1.95 mho/m       |
| Measured Body TSL parameters            | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 50.5 ± 6 %   | 2.01 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C        | ----         | ----             |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 12.7 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | <b>49.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL | condition          |                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 5.88 W/kg                       |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | <b>23.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.3 $\Omega$ + 3.1 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 27.1 dB                      |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.1 $\Omega$ + 4.9 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 26.0 dB                      |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.152 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG            |
| Manufactured on | January 24, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.85$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

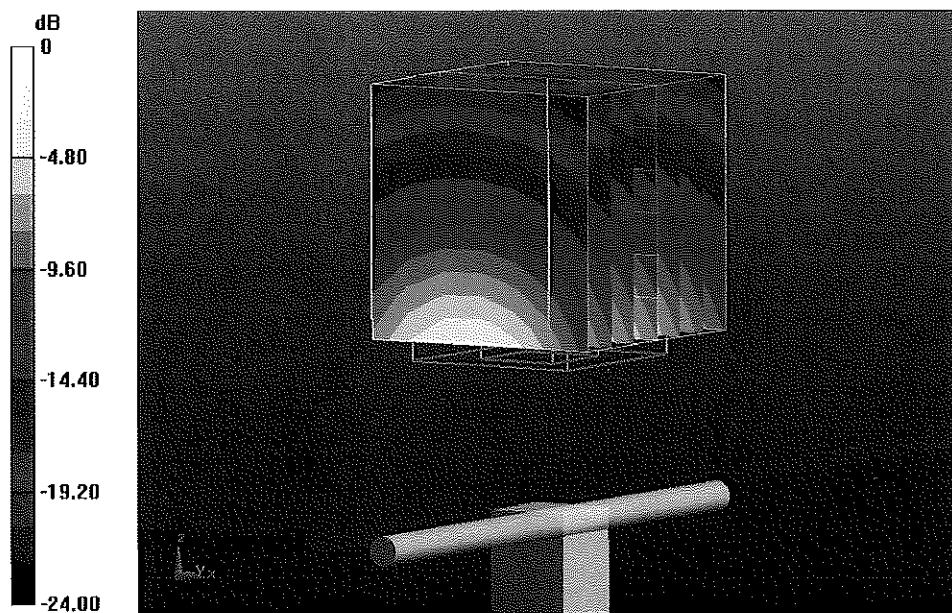
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.154 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.0 W/kg



0 dB = 17.0 W/kg = 12.30 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

8 Jan 2013 12:37:14

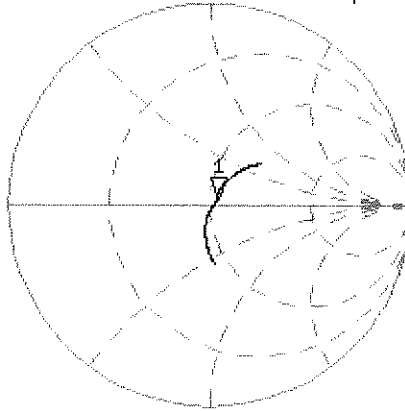
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.346  $\angle$  3.0762  $\angle$  199.83  $\mu$ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d

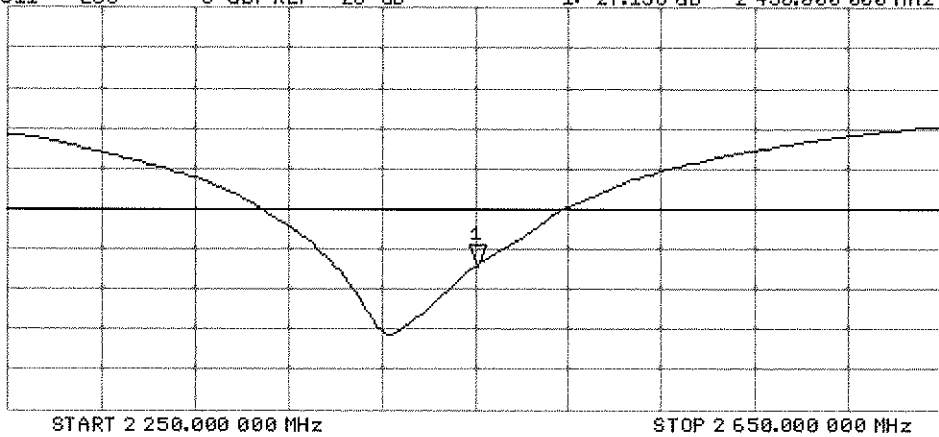


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -27.136 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.01$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 50.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

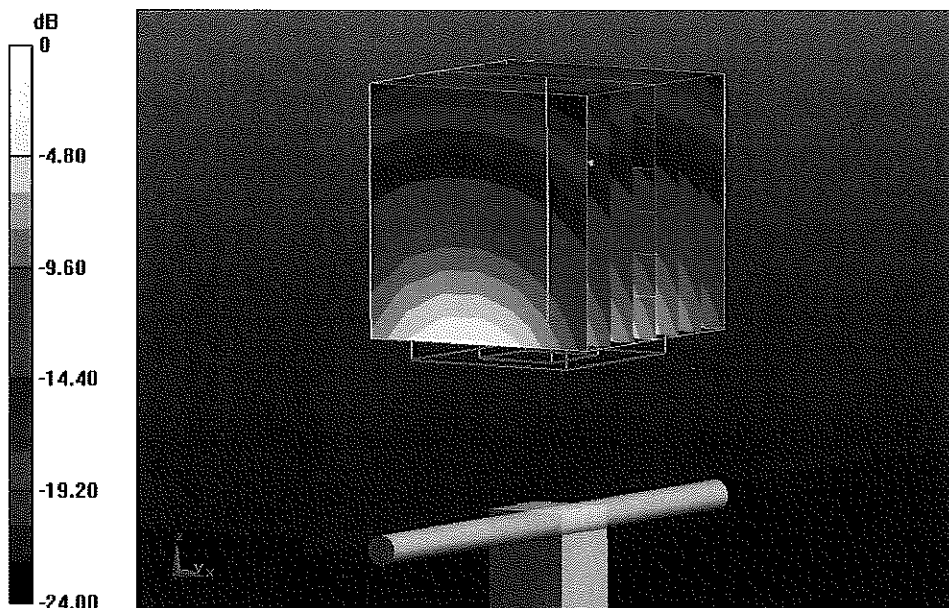
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.935 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.88 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



0 dB = 16.7 W/kg = 12.23 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

8 Jan 2013 12:36:45

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 49.090  $\angle$  4.9102  $\angle$  318.97  $\mu$ H

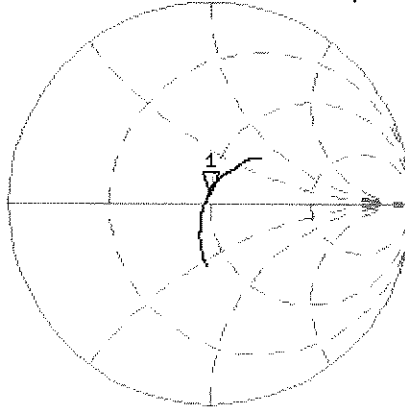
2 450.000 000 MHz

\*  
De1

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d

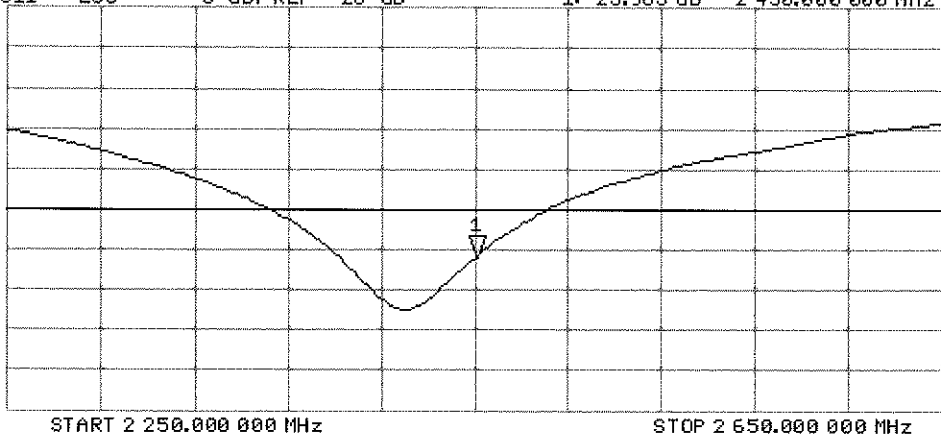


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.963 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d026\_Aug12**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d026**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v8**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **August 23, 2012**

*1/20K  
9/17/12*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards           | ID #               | Cal Date (Certificate No.)     | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A        | GB37480704         | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)      | Oct-12                |
| Power sensor HP 8481A       | US37292783         | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)      | Oct-12                |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator  | SN: 5058 (20k)     | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)      | Apr-13                |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)      | Apr-13                |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3      | SN: 3205           | 30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11) | Dec-12                |
| DAE4                        | SN: 601            | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13                |

| Secondary Standards       | ID #             | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power sensor HP 8481A     | MY41092317       | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06   | 100005           | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq**      Name: **Israe El-Naouq**      Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**      Name: **Katja Pokovic**      Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature  
*Israe El-Naouq*  
*Katja Pokovic*

Issued: August 23, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

### Glossary:

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL   | tissue simulating liquid        |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A   | not applicable or not measured  |

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

### Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

|                              |                        |             |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version                 | DASY5                  | V52.8.2     |
| Extrapolation                | Advanced Extrapolation |             |
| Phantom                      | Modular Flat Phantom   |             |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 15 mm                  | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution         | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm      |             |
| Frequency                    | 835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz    |             |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature         | Permittivity   | Conductivity         |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C             | 41.5           | 0.90 mho/m           |
| Measured Head TSL parameters            | (22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C | 41.3 $\pm$ 6 % | 0.90 mho/m $\pm$ 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C            | ---            | ---                  |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition          |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 2.35 mW / g                                      |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | <b>9.39 mW / g <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL | condition          |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 1.53 mW / g                                      |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | <b>6.12 mW / g <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

|   | Temperature         | Permittivity   | Conductivity         |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters             | 22.0 °C             | 55.2           | 0.97 mho/m           |
| Measured Body TSL parameters            | (22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C | 53.2 $\pm$ 6 % | 1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C            | ---            | ---                  |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition          |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 2.47 mW / g                                      |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                   | normalized to 1W   | <b>9.58 mW / g <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b> |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL | condition          |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured  | 250 mW input power | 1.62 mW / g                                      |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters                     | normalized to 1W   | <b>6.33 mW / g <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b> |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.7 $\Omega$ - 3.4 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 26.4 dB                      |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

|                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.6 $\Omega$ - 4.8 j $\Omega$ |
| Return Loss                          | - 26.4 dB                      |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.389 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG             |
| Manufactured on | December 17, 2004 |

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d026**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.9$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm 2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

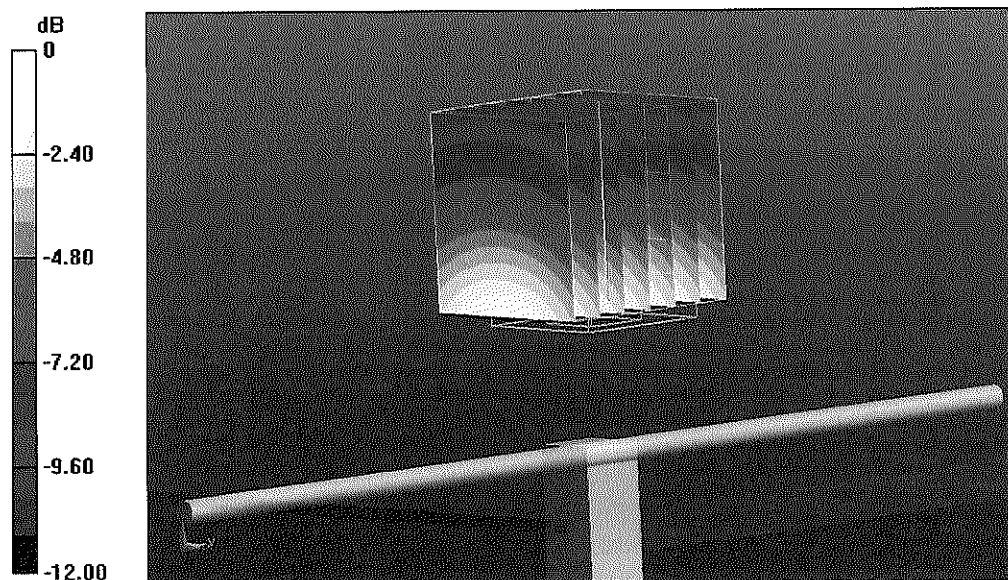
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.824 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.482 mW/g

**SAR(1 g) = 2.35 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.72 W/kg



0 dB = 2.72 W/kg = 8.69 dB W/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

23 Aug 2012 12:19:04

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 53.662  $\Delta$  -3.3516  $\Delta$  56.870 pF

835.000 000 MHz

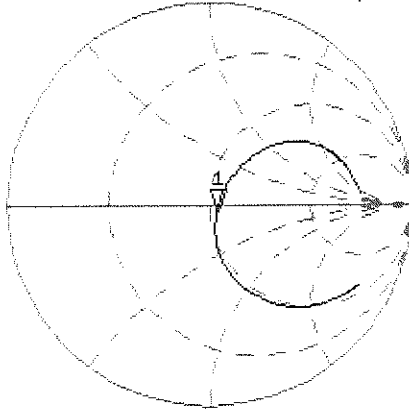
\*

Del

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d

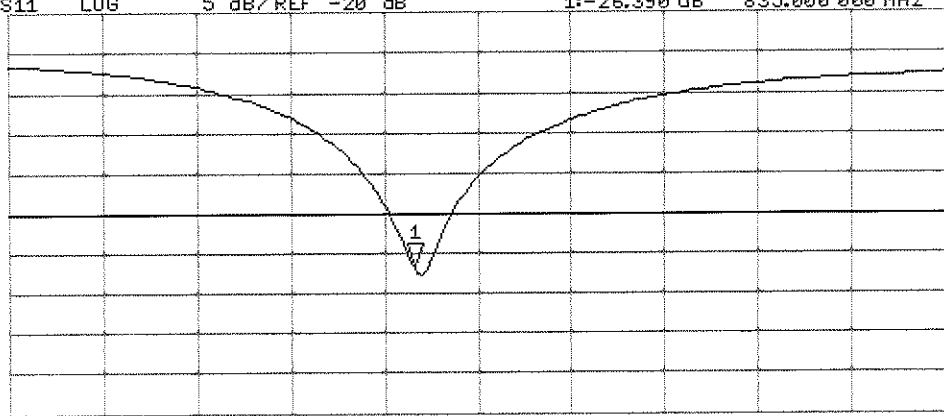


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-26.390 dB 835.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d



START 635.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 100.000 000 MHz

## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d026**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

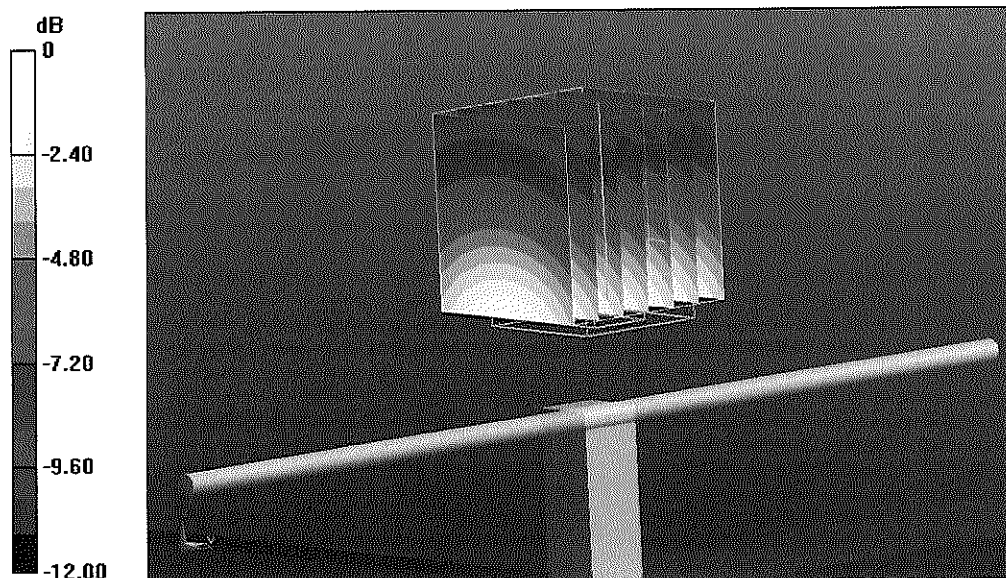
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.339 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.592 mW/g

**SAR(1 g) = 2.47 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 9.16 dB W/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

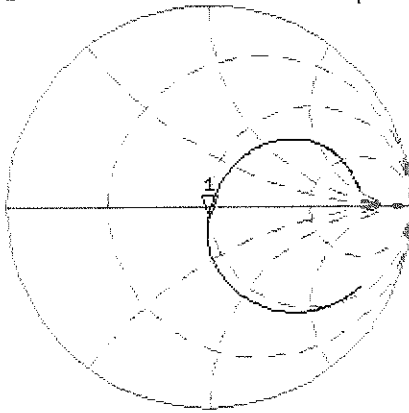
23 Aug 2012 10:54:42

[CH1] S11 1 U FS

1: 49.557  $\Delta$  -4.7500  $\Delta$  40.127 pF

835.000 000 MHz

\*  
Del  
Cor



Avg  
16

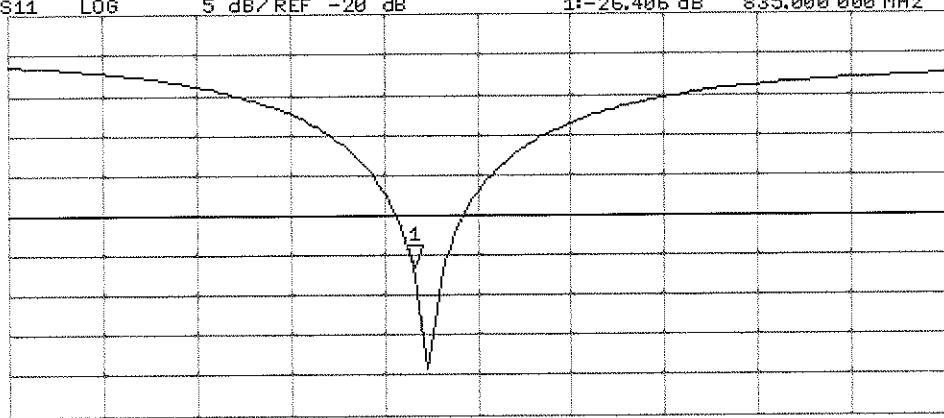
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-26.405 dB 835.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg  
16

H1d



START 635.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 100.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3022\_Aug12**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV2 - SN:3022**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **August 28, 2012**

*✓  
Kok  
7/10*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards          | ID              | Cal Date (Certificate No.)        | Scheduled Calibration  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B         | GB41293874      | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)         | Apr-13                 |
| Power sensor E4412A        | MY41498087      | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator  | SN: S5054 (3c)  | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2     | SN: 3013        | 29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11)    | Dec-12                 |
| DAE4                       | SN: 660         | 20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)    | Jun-13                 |
| Secondary Standards        | ID              | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
| RF generator HP 8648C      | US3642U01700    | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)  | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E  | US37390585      | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

|                | Name           | Function              | Signature |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician |           |
| Approved by:   | Katja Pokovic  | Technical Manager     |           |

Issued: August 28, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| TSL                      | tissue simulating liquid  |
| NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>    | sensitivity in free space   |
| ConvF                    | sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>  |
| DCP                      | diode compression point   |
| CF                       | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal  |
| A, B, C                  | modulation dependent linearization parameters   |
| Polarization $\phi$      | $\phi$ rotation around probe axis   |
| Polarization $\vartheta$ | $\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),<br>i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis |

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.



# Probe ES3DV2

## SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003  
Calibrated: August 28, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

### Basic Calibration Parameters

|   | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2)     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup> | 1.00     | 1.04     | 0.99     | $\pm 10.1 \%$ |
| DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>                                     | 98.3     | 99.5     | 101.3    |               |

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | PAR  |   | A<br>dB | B<br>dB | C<br>dB | VR<br>mV | Unc <sup>E</sup><br>(k=2) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0   | CW                        | 0.00 | X | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 133.3    | $\pm 2.7 \%$              |
|     |                           |      | Y | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 140.3    |                           |
|     |                           |      | Z | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 178.9    |                           |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 750                  | 41.9                               | 0.89                            | 6.30    | 6.30    | 6.30    | 0.30  | 1.72       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 835                  | 41.5                               | 0.90                            | 6.03    | 6.03    | 6.03    | 0.35  | 1.63       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1750                 | 40.1                               | 1.37                            | 5.07    | 5.07    | 5.07    | 0.32  | 1.89       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1900                 | 40.0                               | 1.40                            | 4.86    | 4.86    | 4.86    | 0.40  | 1.57       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2450                 | 39.2                               | 1.80                            | 4.23    | 4.23    | 4.23    | 0.59  | 1.44       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2600                 | 39.0                               | 1.96                            | 4.10    | 4.10    | 4.10    | 0.67  | 1.37       | ± 12.0 %    |

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

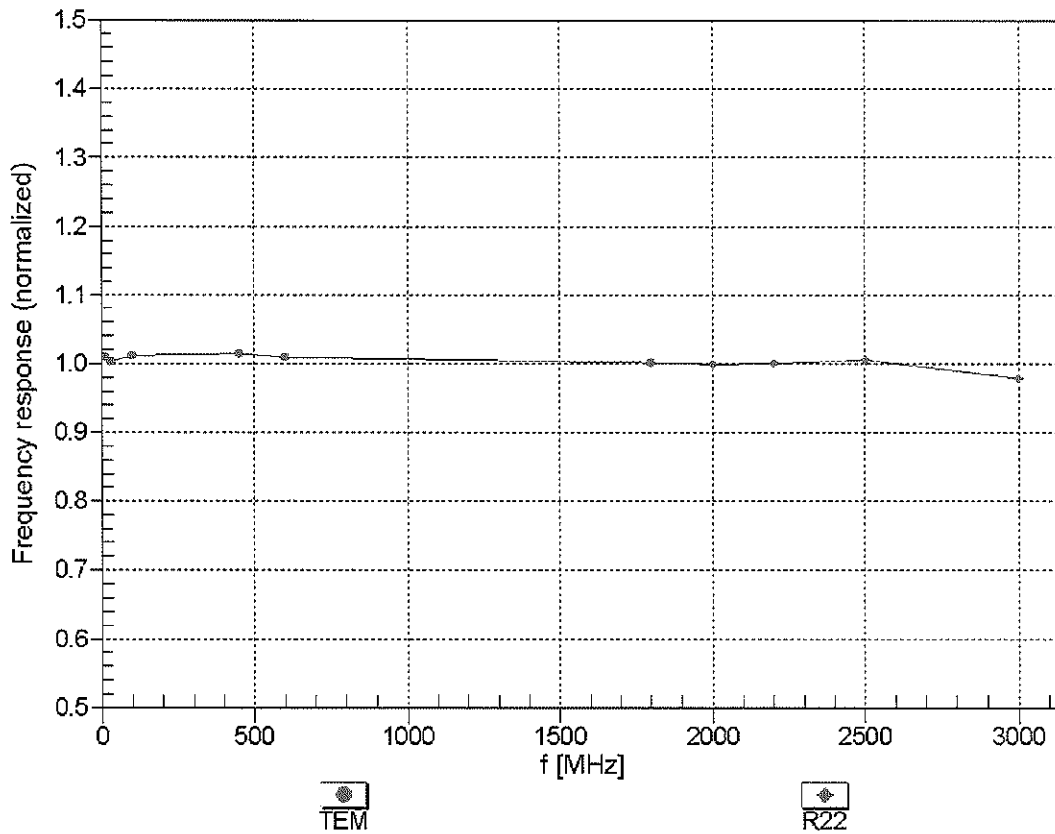
### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 750                  | 55.5                               | 0.96                            | 6.07    | 6.07    | 6.07    | 0.23  | 2.09       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 835                  | 55.2                               | 0.97                            | 6.02    | 6.02    | 6.02    | 0.47  | 1.44       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1750                 | 53.4                               | 1.49                            | 4.70    | 4.70    | 4.70    | 0.46  | 1.55       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1900                 | 53.3                               | 1.52                            | 4.43    | 4.43    | 4.43    | 0.36  | 1.87       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2450                 | 52.7                               | 1.95                            | 3.97    | 3.97    | 3.97    | 0.65  | 1.06       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2600                 | 52.5                               | 2.16                            | 3.80    | 3.80    | 3.80    | 0.54  | 0.75       | ± 12.0 %    |

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

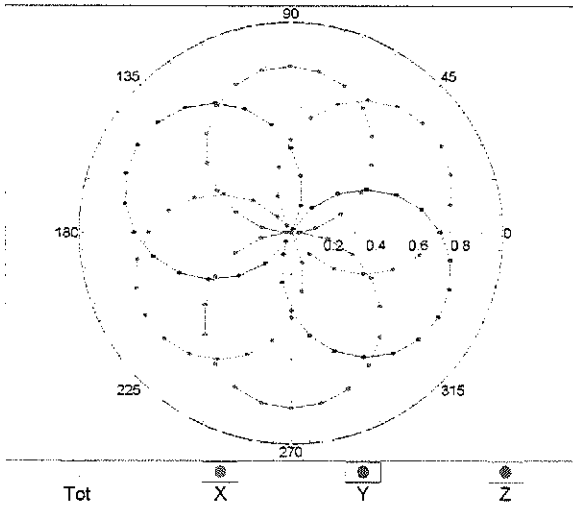
### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi1110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



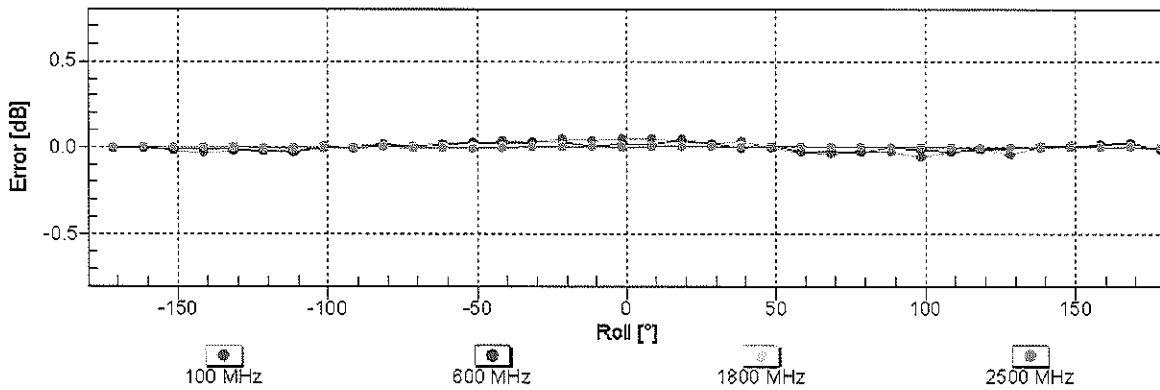
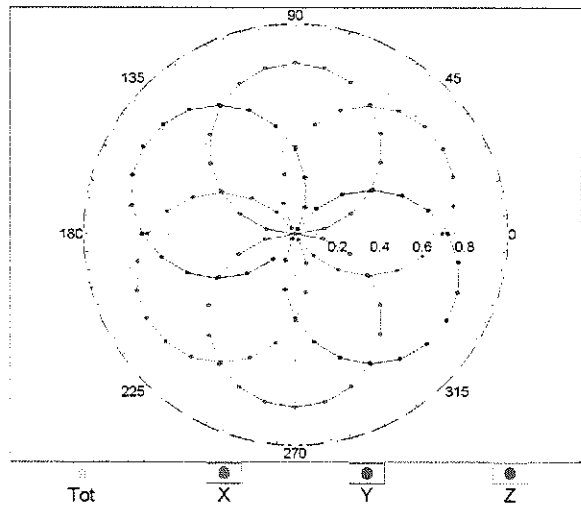
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

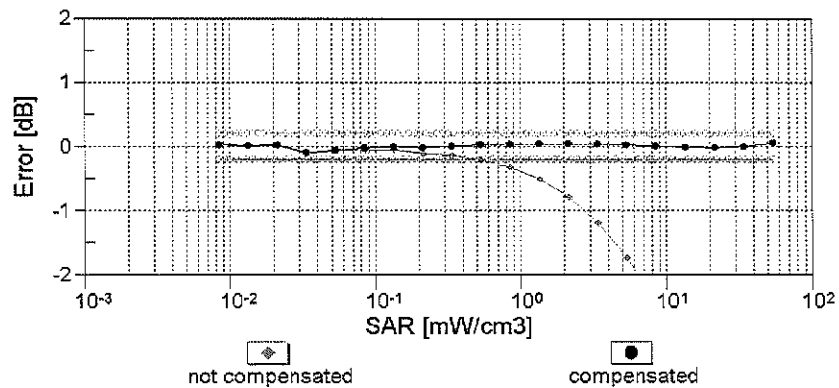
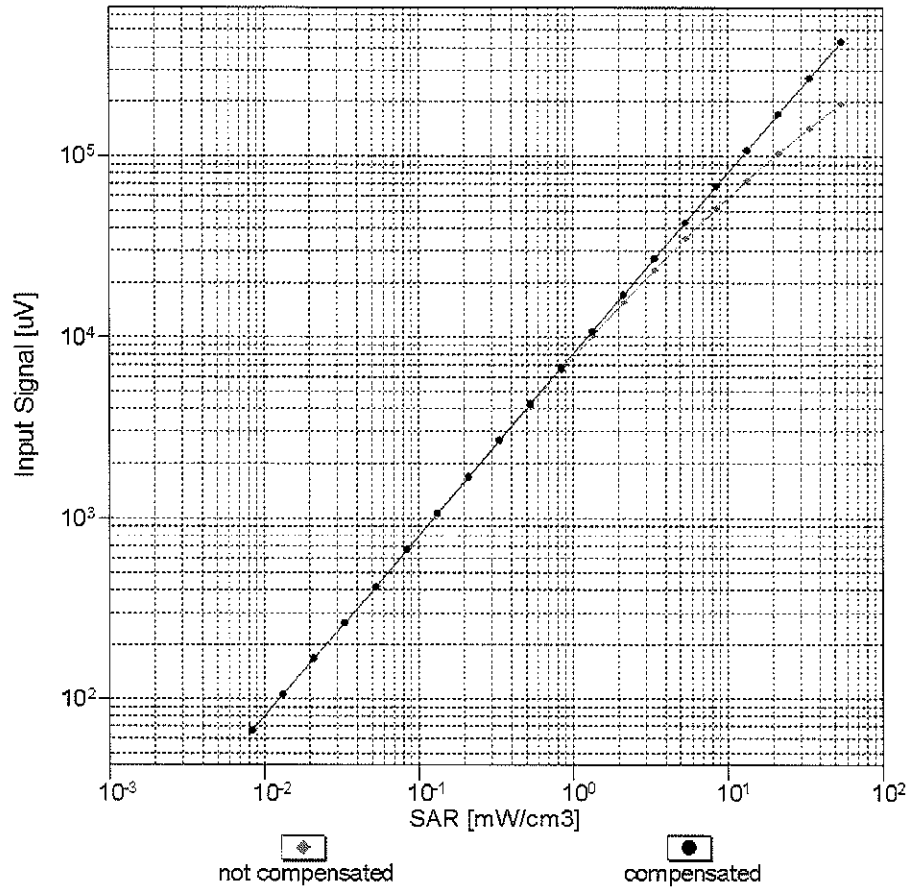


f=1800 MHz, R22



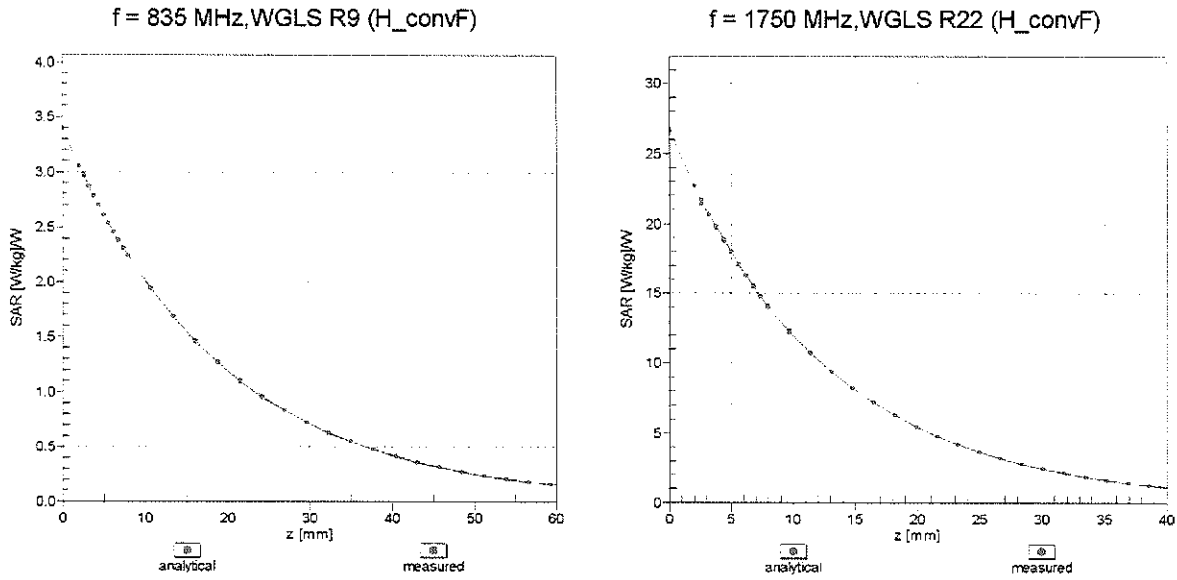
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

### Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$ )



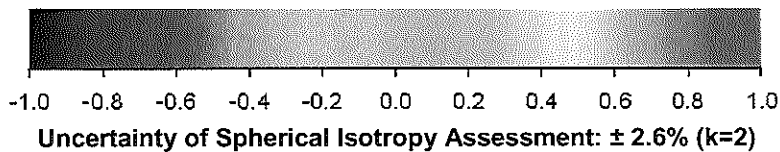
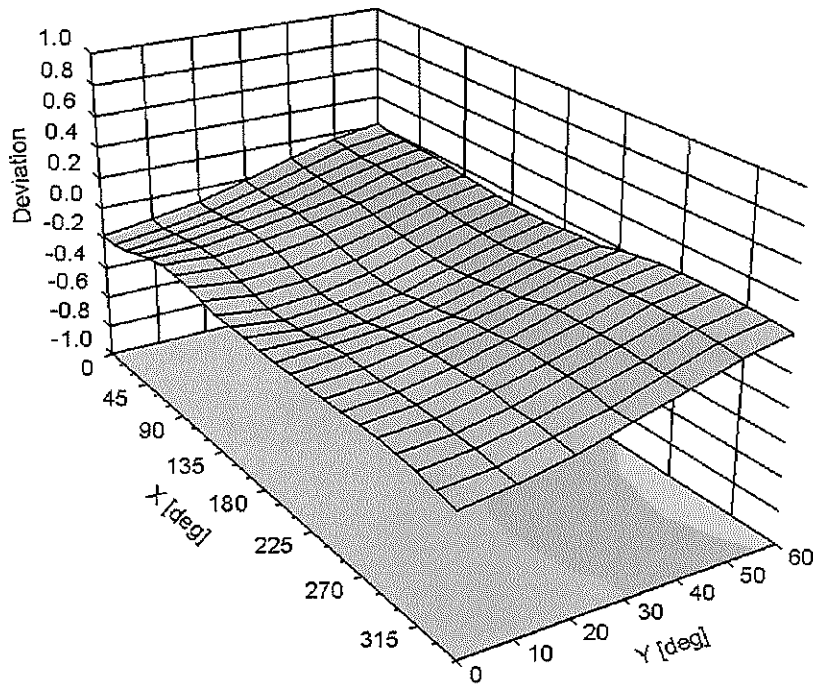
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz





## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

### Other Probe Parameters

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Sensor Arrangement                            | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°)                           | 98.5       |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode             | enabled    |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode                | disabled   |
| Probe Overall Length                          | 337 mm     |
| Probe Body Diameter                           | 10 mm      |
| Tip Length                                    | 10 mm      |
| Tip Diameter                                  | 4 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm       |



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3213\_Apr12**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3213**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **April 24, 2012**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

*✓ Kok  
5/2/12*

| Primary Standards          | ID              | Cal Date (Certificate No.)        | Scheduled Calibration  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B         | GB41293874      | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)         | Apr-13                 |
| Power sensor E4412A        | MY41498087      | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator  | SN: S5054 (3c)  | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)         | Apr-13                 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2     | SN: 3013        | 29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11)    | Dec-12                 |
| DAE4                       | SN: 660         | 10-Jan-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jan12)    | Jan-13                 |
| Secondary Standards        | ID              | Check Date (in house)             | Scheduled Check        |
| RF generator HP 8648C      | US3642U01700    | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)  | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E  | US37390585      | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

|                |                              |  |                                   |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Calibrated by: | Name<br><b>Dimce Iliev</b>   | Function<br><b>Laboratory Technician</b> | Signature<br><i>Dimce Iliev</i>   |
| Approved by:   | Name<br><b>Katja Pokovic</b> | Function<br><b>Technical Manager</b>     | Signature<br><i>Katja Pokovic</i> |

Issued: April 25, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| TSL                      | tissue simulating liquid  |
| NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>    | sensitivity in free space   |
| ConvF                    | sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>  |
| DCP                      | diode compression point   |
| CF                       | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal  |
| A, B, C                  | modulation dependent linearization parameters   |
| Polarization $\varphi$   | $\varphi$ rotation around probe axis  |
| Polarization $\vartheta$ | $\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),<br>i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis |

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>; A, B, C** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3213

Manufactured: October 14, 2008  
Calibrated: April 24, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

### Basic Calibration Parameters

|   | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2)     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup> | 1.48     | 1.36     | 1.33     | $\pm 10.1 \%$ |
| DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>                                     | 97.8     | 101.0    | 99.1     |               |

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | PAR  |   | A<br>dB | B<br>dB | C<br>dB | VR<br>mV | Unc <sup>E</sup><br>(k=2) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0   | CW                        | 0.00 | X | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 125.2    | $\pm 2.5 \%$              |
|     |                           |      | Y | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 127.5    |                           |
|     |                           |      | Z | 0.00    | 0.00    | 1.00    | 169.0    |                           |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 750                  | 41.9                               | 0.89                            | 6.32    | 6.32    | 6.32    | 0.50  | 1.38       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 835                  | 41.5                               | 0.90                            | 6.07    | 6.07    | 6.07    | 0.41  | 1.57       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1640                 | 40.3                               | 1.29                            | 5.36    | 5.36    | 5.36    | 0.64  | 1.24       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1750                 | 40.1                               | 1.37                            | 5.22    | 5.22    | 5.22    | 0.57  | 1.39       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1900                 | 40.0                               | 1.40                            | 5.02    | 5.02    | 5.02    | 0.63  | 1.32       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2450                 | 39.2                               | 1.80                            | 4.43    | 4.43    | 4.43    | 0.80  | 1.22       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2600                 | 39.0                               | 1.96                            | 4.26    | 4.26    | 4.26    | 0.72  | 1.36       | ± 12.0 %    |

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

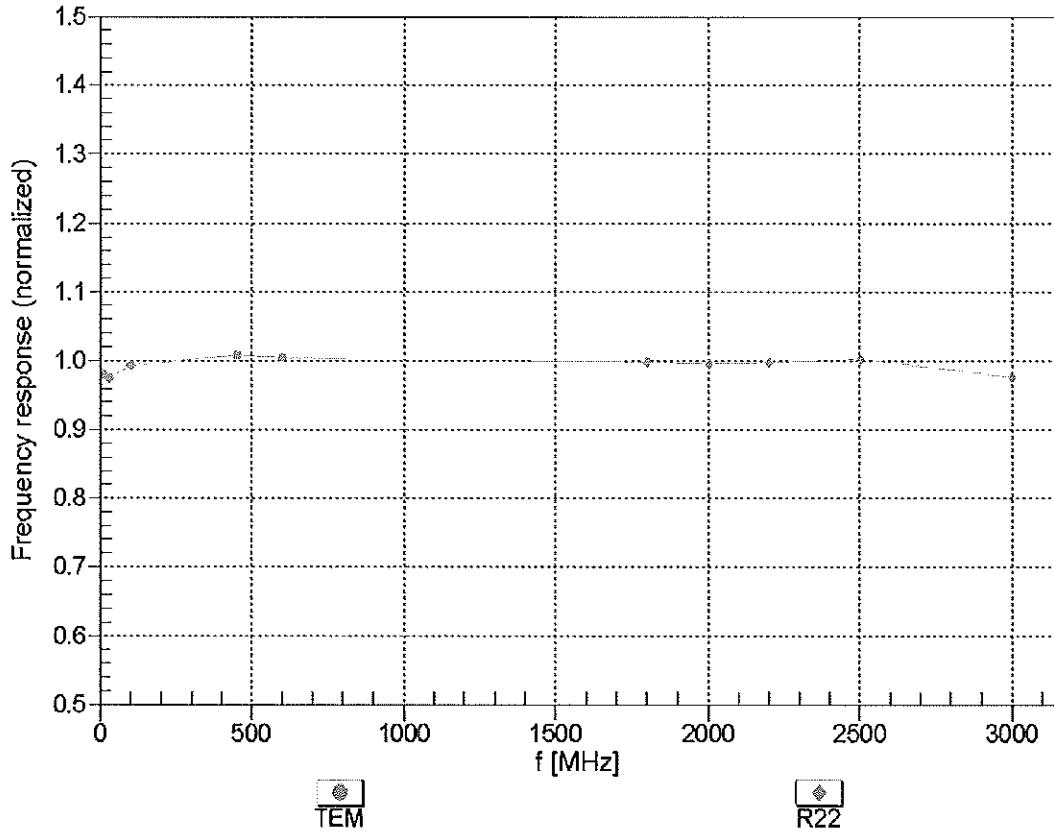
| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 750                  | 55.5                               | 0.96                            | 6.19    | 6.19    | 6.19    | 0.31  | 1.96       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 835                  | 55.2                               | 0.97                            | 6.07    | 6.07    | 6.07    | 0.38  | 1.73       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1640                 | 53.8                               | 1.40                            | 5.13    | 5.13    | 5.13    | 0.35  | 2.07       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1750                 | 53.4                               | 1.49                            | 4.68    | 4.68    | 4.68    | 0.54  | 1.56       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 1900                 | 53.3                               | 1.52                            | 4.50    | 4.50    | 4.50    | 0.69  | 1.37       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2450                 | 52.7                               | 1.95                            | 4.11    | 4.11    | 4.11    | 0.80  | 1.04       | ± 12.0 %    |
| 2600                 | 52.5                               | 2.16                            | 3.91    | 3.91    | 3.91    | 0.63  | 0.92       | ± 12.0 %    |

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



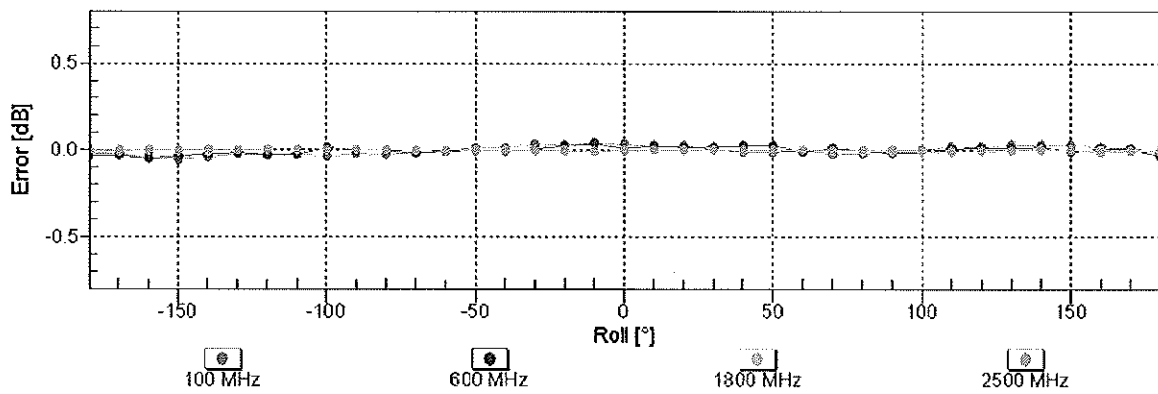
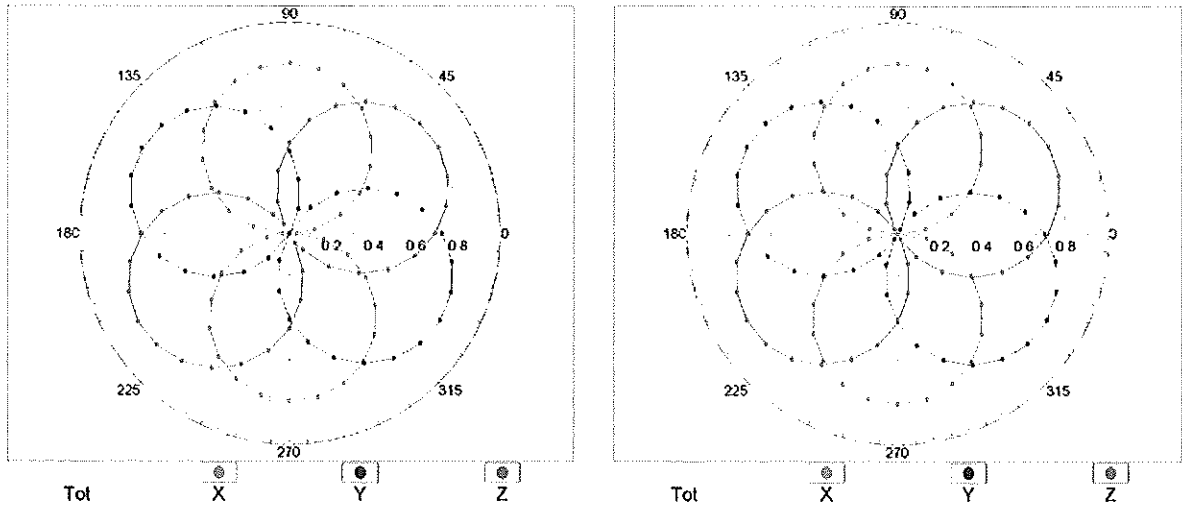
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)



## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

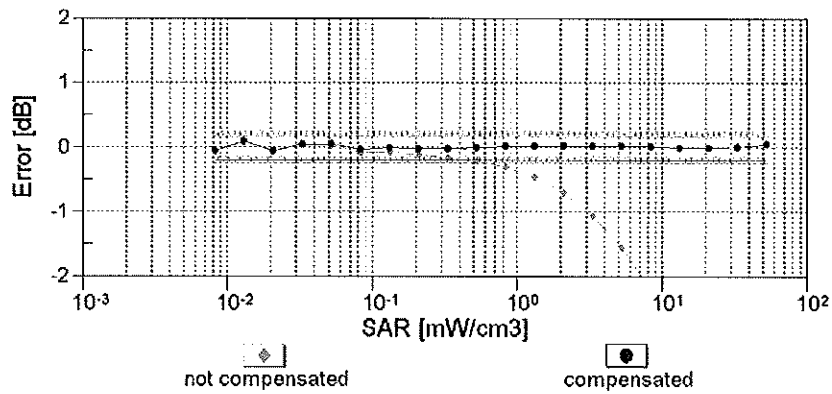
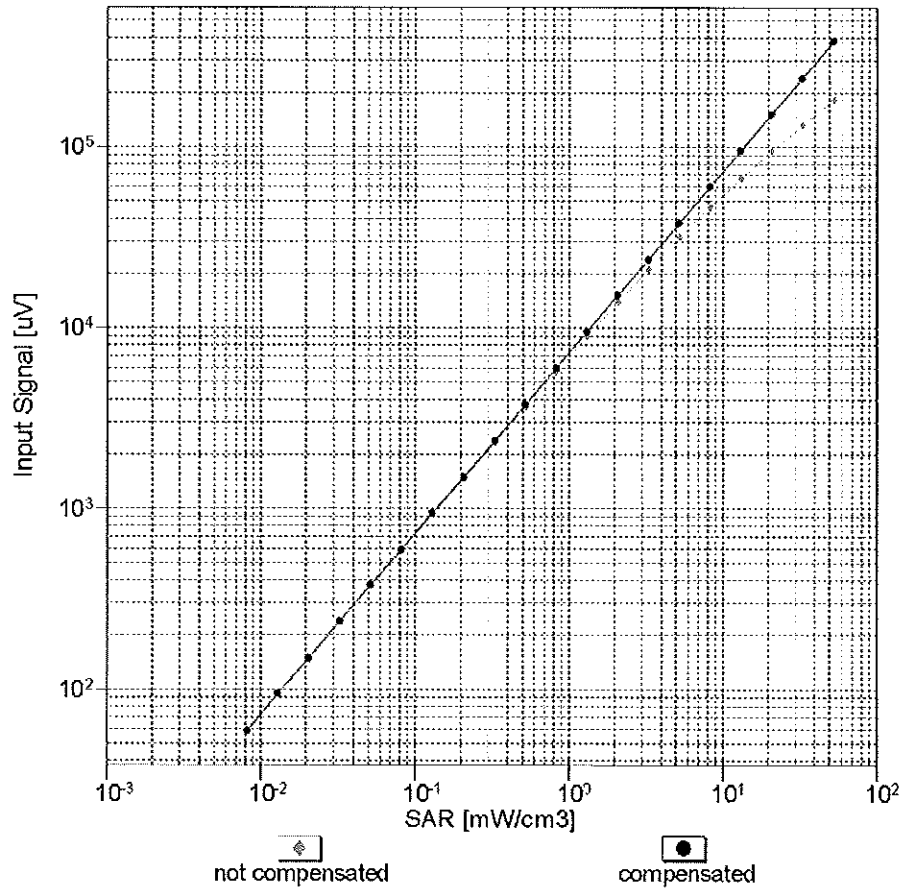
f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22



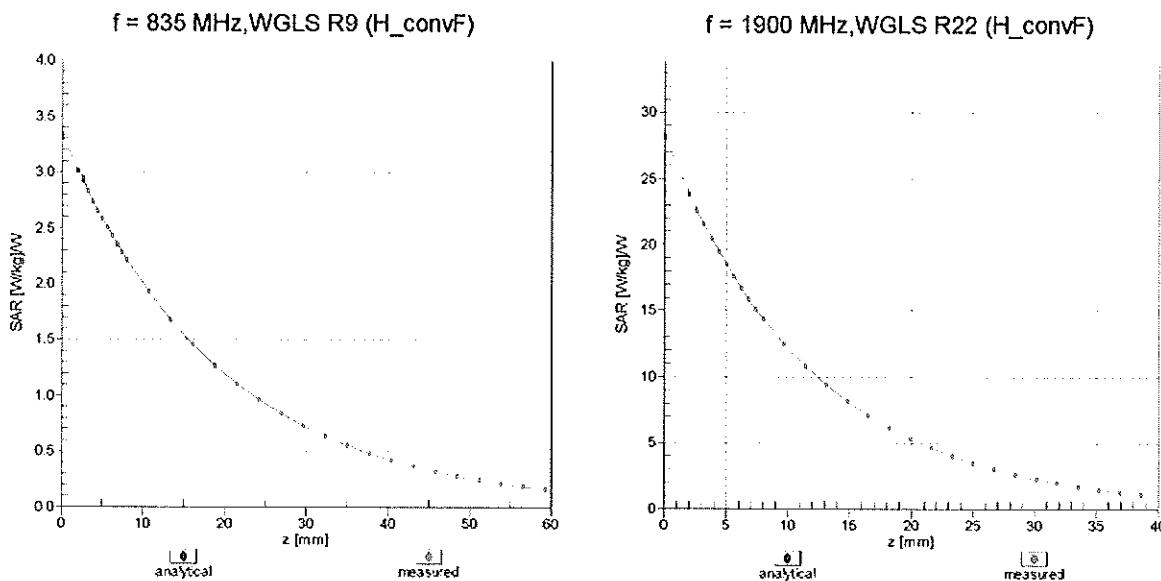
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

### Dynamic Range $f(SAR_{head})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900$ MHz)



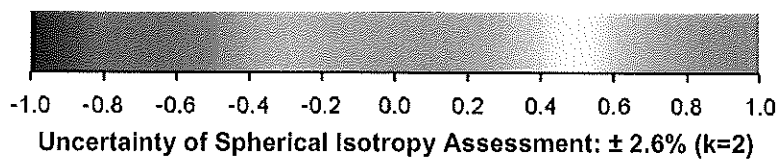
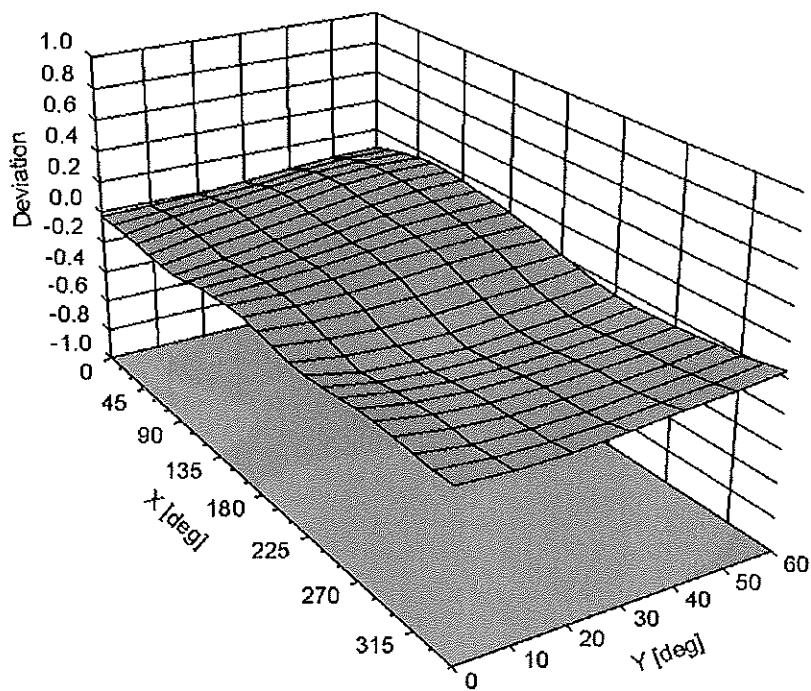
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



**DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213****Other Probe Parameters**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Sensor Arrangement                            | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°)                           | 140.1      |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode             | enabled    |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode                | disabled   |
| Probe Overall Length                          | 337 mm     |
| Probe Body Diameter                           | 10 mm      |
| Tip Length                                    | 10 mm      |
| Tip Diameter                                  | 4 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point       | 2 mm       |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm       |